



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • [www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

**Michael R. Pence**  
*Governor*

**Thomas W. Easterly**  
*Commissioner*

TO: Interested Parties / Applicant

DATE: March 3, 2014

RE: Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction / 105 - 33914 - 00013

FROM: Matthew Stuckey, Branch Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

## Notice of Decision: Approval - Effective Immediately

Please be advised that on behalf of the Commissioner of the Department of Environmental Management, I have issued a decision regarding the enclosed matter. Pursuant to IC 13-17-3-4 and 326 IAC 2, this approval is effective immediately, unless a petition for stay of effectiveness is filed and granted, and may be revoked or modified in accordance with the provisions of IC 13-15-7-1.

If you wish to challenge this decision, IC 4-21.5-3-7 and IC 13-15-7-3 require that you file a petition for administrative review. This petition may include a request for stay of effectiveness and must be submitted to the Office Environmental Adjudication, 100 North Senate Avenue, Government Center North, Suite N 501E, Indianapolis, IN 46204, **within eighteen (18) calendar days of the mailing of this notice**. The filing of a petition for administrative review is complete on the earliest of the following dates that apply to the filing:

- (1) the date the document is delivered to the Office of Environmental Adjudication (OEA);
- (2) the date of the postmark on the envelope containing the document, if the document is mailed to OEA by U.S. mail; or
- (3) The date on which the document is deposited with a private carrier, as shown by receipt issued by the carrier, if the document is sent to the OEA by private carrier.

The petition must include facts demonstrating that you are either the applicant, a person aggrieved or adversely affected by the decision or otherwise entitled to review by law. Please identify the permit, decision, or other order for which you seek review by permit number, name of the applicant, location, date of this notice and all of the following:

- (1) the name and address of the person making the request;
- (2) the interest of the person making the request;
- (3) identification of any persons represented by the person making the request;
- (4) the reasons, with particularity, for the request;
- (5) the issues, with particularity, proposed for considerations at any hearing; and
- (6) identification of the terms and conditions which, in the judgment of the person making the request, would be appropriate in the case in question to satisfy the requirements of the law governing documents of the type issued by the Commissioner.

If you have technical questions regarding the enclosed documents, please contact the Office of Air Quality, Permits Branch at (317) 233-0178. Callers from within Indiana may call toll-free at 1-800-451-6027, ext. 3-0178.

Enclosures  
FNPER-MOD.dot 6/13/2013



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204

(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • [www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

Michael R. Pence  
Governor

Thomas W. Easterly  
Commissioner

Peggy Mullins  
Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction  
920 Lake Rd.  
Medina, OH 44256

March 3, 2014

Re: 105-33914-00013  
Third Minor Revision to  
M105-28659-00013

Dear Ms. Mullins:

Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction was issued a Minor Source Operating Permit (MSOP) No. M105-28659-00013 on March 24, 2010 for a stationary motor vehicle parts and accessories, including brakes, brake parts and clutch parts, manufacturing facility located at 1031 E. Hillside Drive, Bloomington, Indiana 47401. On November 22, 2013, the Office of Air Quality (OAQ) received an application from the source requesting that a new paint booth and emergency generator be added to the permit. The attached Technical Support Document (TSD) provides additional explanation of the changes to the source/permit. Pursuant to the provisions of 326 IAC 2-6.1-6, these changes to the permit are required to be reviewed in accordance with the Minor Permit Revision (MPR) procedures of 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(h). Pursuant to the provisions of 326 IAC 2-6.1-6, a minor permit revision to this permit is hereby approved as described in the attached Technical Support Document (TSD).

Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-6, this permit shall be revised by incorporating the minor permit revision into the permit. All other conditions of the permit shall remain unchanged and in effect. Attached please find the entire revised permit.

This decision is subject to the Indiana Administrative Orders and Procedures Act - IC 4-21.5-3-5. If you have any questions on this matter, please contact Brian Wright of my staff at 317-234-6544 or 1-800-451-6027, and ask for extension 4-6544.

Sincerely,

Nathan Bell, Section Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

Attachments: Technical Support Document and revised permit

NB/BW

cc: File - Monroe County  
Monroe County Health Department  
U.S. EPA, Region V  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch



**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT**

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204

(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • www.idem.IN.gov

**Michael R. Pence**  
Governor

**Thomas W. Easterly**  
Commissioner

**New Source Construction and  
Minor Source Operating Permit  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY**

**Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction  
1031 E. Hillside Drive  
Bloomington, Indiana 47401**

(herein known as the Permittee) is hereby authorized to construct and operate subject to the conditions contained herein, the source described in Section A (Source Summary) of this permit.

This permit is issued to the above mentioned company under the provisions of 326 IAC 2-1.1, 326 IAC 2-5.1, 326 IAC 2-6.1 and 40 CFR 52.780, with conditions listed on the attached pages.

Indiana statutes from IC 13 and rules from 326 IAC, quoted in conditions in this permit, are those applicable at the time the permit was issued. The issuance or possession of this permit shall not alone constitute a defense against an alleged violation of any law, regulation or standard, except for the requirement to obtain a MSOP under 326 IAC 2-6.1.

Operation Permit No. M105-28659-00013	
Issued by: original signed by: Iryn Calilung, Section Chief Permits Branch Office of Air Quality	Issuance Date: March 24, 2010  Expiration Date: March 24, 2015

First Notice-Only Change No. 105-29161-00013, issued on May 11, 2010.  
First Minor Permit Revision No. 105-29821-00013, issued December 17, 2010  
Second Minor Permit Revision No. 105-31112-00013, issued December 29, 2011

Third Minor Permit Revision No. 105-33914-00013	
Issued by:  Nathan Bell, Section Chief Permits Branch Office of Air Quality	Issuance Date: March 3, 2014  Expiration Date: March 24, 2015

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>A. SOURCE SUMMARY</b> .....	<b>5</b>
A.1	General Information [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(c)][326 IAC 2-6.1-4(a)]
A.2	Emission Units and Pollution Control Equipment Summary
<b>B. GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> .....	<b>13</b>
B.1	Definitions [326 IAC 2-1.1-1]
B.2	Revocation of Permits [326 IAC 2-1.1-9(5)]
B.3	Affidavit of Construction [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(h)] [326 IAC 2-5.1-4]
B.4	Permit Term [326 IAC 2-6.1-7(a)][326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5][IC 13-15-3-6(a)]
B.5	Term of Conditions [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5]
B.6	Enforceability
B.7	Severability
B.8	Property Rights or Exclusive Privilege
B.9	Duty to Provide Information
B.10	Reserved
B.11	Annual Notification [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(5)]
B.12	Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 1-6-3]
B.13	Prior Permits Superseded [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5]
B.14	Termination of Right to Operate [326 IAC 2-6.1-7(a)]
B.15	Permit Renewal [326 IAC 2-6.1-7]
B.16	Permit Amendment or Revision [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(e)(3)][326 IAC 2-6.1-6]
B.17	Source Modification Requirement
B.18	Inspection and Entry [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(e)(4)(B)][326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(4)][IC 13-14-2-2] [IC 13-17-3-2][IC 13-30-3-1]
B.19	Transfer of Ownership or Operational Control [326 IAC 2-6.1-6]
B.20	Annual Fee Payment [326 IAC 2-1.1-7]
B.21	Credible Evidence [326 IAC 1-1-6]
<b>C. SOURCE OPERATION CONDITIONS</b> .....	<b>18</b>
<b>Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]</b>	
C.1	Particulate Emission Limitations For Processes with Process Weight Rates Less Than One Hundred (100) Pounds per Hour [326 IAC 6-3-2]
C.2	Permit Revocation [326 IAC 2-1.1-9]
C.3	Opacity [326 IAC 5-1]
C.4	Open Burning [326 IAC 4-1] [IC 13-17-9]
C.5	Incineration [326 IAC 4-2] [326 IAC 9-1-2]
C.6	Fugitive Dust Emissions [326 IAC 6-4]
C.7	Asbestos Abatement Projects [326 IAC 14-10] [326 IAC 18] [40 CFR 61, Subpart M]
<b>Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]</b>	
C.8	Performance Testing [326 IAC 3-6]
<b>Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]</b>	
C.9	Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]
<b>Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]</b>	
C.10	Compliance Monitoring [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]
C.11	Reserved
C.12	Instrument Specifications [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]
<b>Corrective Actions and Response Steps</b>	
C.13	Response to Excursions or Exceedances
C.14	Actions Related to Noncompliance Demonstrated by a Stack Test

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]**

- C.15 Malfunctions Report [326 IAC 1-6-2]
- C.16 General Record Keeping Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5]
- C.17 General Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-6.1-2][IC 13-14-1-13]

**D.1. EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS - Surface Coating Operations..... 24**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]**

- D.1.1 VOC Limit [326 IAC 8-2-9]
- D.1.2 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2(d)]
- D.1.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 1-6-3]

**Compliance Determination Requirements**

- D.1.4 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)[326 IAC 8-1-2] [326 IAC 8-1-4]

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]**

- D.1.5 Record Keeping Requirements

**D.2. EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS - Metal Machining Operations ..... 26**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]**

- D.2.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]

**Compliance Determination Requirements**

- D.2.2 Particulate Control

**D.3. EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS - Clutch Lining Manufacturing Operations ..... 28**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]**

- D.3.1 Particulate Limit [326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(5)(C)]
- D.3.2 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]
- D.3.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 1-6-3]

**Compliance Determination Requirements**

- D.3.4 Particulate Control

**Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]**

- D.3.5 Visible Emissions Notations

**Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]**

- D.3.6 Record Keeping Requirements

**D.4. EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS - Natural gas-fired Boilers..... 33**

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]**

- D.4.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-2-3]
- D.4.2 Particulate Emissions [326 IAC 6-2-4]
- D.4.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

**E.1. EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS ..... 35**

**New Source Performance Standards**

- E.1.1 General Provisions Relating to NSPS [326 IAC 12-1][40 CFR Part 60, Subpart A]
- E.1.2 New Source Performance Standard for Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Combustion Engines [40 CFR 60, Subpart JJJJ] [326 IAC 12]

**E.2. EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS ..... 36**

**National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants**

- E.2.1 General Provisions Relating to NESHAP [40 CFR 63, Subpart A] [326 IAC 20-1]
- E.2.2 National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines [40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ] [326 IAC 20-82]

Annual Notification ..... 38  
Malfunction Report ..... 39  
Affidavit of Construction ..... 41

Attachment A - 40 CFR 60, Subpart JJJJ  
Attachment B - 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ

## SECTION A SOURCE SUMMARY

This permit is based on information requested by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM), Office of Air Quality (OAQ). The information describing the source contained in conditions A.1 and A.2 is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions. However, the Permittee should be aware that a physical change or a change in the method of operation that may render this descriptive information obsolete or inaccurate may trigger requirements for the Permittee to obtain additional permits or seek modification of this permit pursuant to 326 IAC 2, or change other applicable requirements presented in the permit application.

### A.1 General Information [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(c)][326 IAC 2-6.1-4(a)]

---

The Permittee owns and operates a stationary motor vehicle parts and accessories, including brakes, brake parts and clutch parts, manufacturing facility.

Source Address:	1031 E. Hillside Drive, Bloomington, Indiana 47401
General Source Phone Number:	812-334-8711
SIC Code:	3714 (Motor Vehicles Parts and Accessories)
County Location:	Monroe
Source Location Status:	Attainment for all criteria pollutants
Source Status:	Minor Source Operating Permit Program Minor Source, under PSD and Emission Offset Rules Minor Source, Section 112 of the Clean Air Act Not 1 of 28 Source Categories

### A.2 Emission Units and Pollution Control Equipment Summary

---

This stationary source consists of the following emission units and pollution control devices:

- (a) One Brake Assembly and Brake Part manufacturing operation, including the following:
  - (1) Metal Surface Coating Operations, including the following:
    - (A) One (1) paint booth, identified as NPB1, installed in 2012, with a maximum application rate of one and seventy-eight hundredths (1.78) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and utilizing airless paint application;
    - (B) One (1) Light Rail Paint Booth, identified as PB4, approved for construction in 2010, using air atomization to spray adhesive on metallic friction material backing plates, with a maximum application rate of one hundred two thousandths (0.102) gal/hr and a maximum usage rate of less than five (5) gal/day, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB4.
    - (C) One (1) natural gas-fired Aquamaster CM 3600 Parts Washer/Conveyorized degreaser, identified as PW1, constructed in 2007, with a maximum throughput capacity of ninety (90) parts/hr, consisting of one (1) twenty-seven hundredths (0.27) MMBtu/hr Pre-Wash Burner, one (1) seventy hundredths (0.70) MMBtu/hr Dip Stage Burner, one (1) twenty-seven hundredths (0.27) MMBtu/hr Rinse Stage Burner, and one (1) twenty-five hundredths (0.25) MMBtu/hr Blow-off Stage Burner, using a water-based VOC and HAP free alkaline solvent, uncontrolled and exhausting to the outside through stacks S-PW1A, S-PW1B, and S-PW1C;
    - (D) Seven (7) Parts Washers/cold cleaner degreasers, each using a water-based alkaline solvent, uncontrolled and exhausting to the inside of the

building. No VOC or HAP emissions are anticipated from the solvent usage in these units. Including the following:

- (i) Four (4) Parts Washers/cold cleaner degreasers, identified as PW2 through PW4 and PW6, each constructed in 1993, with a maximum solvent replacement volume of six hundredths (0.06) gal/day;
  - (ii) One (1) Parts Washer/cold cleaner degreaser, identified as PW5, constructed in 1988, with a maximum solvent replacement volume of six hundredths (0.06) gal/day; and
  - (iii) Two (2) Parts Washers/cold cleaner degreasers, identified as PW7 and PW8, each constructed in 2009, with a maximum replacement volume of six teen hundredths (0.16) gal/day.
  - (iv) One (1) Parts Washer/cold cleaner degreaser, identified as PW9, approved for construction in 2010, with a maximum solvent replacement volume of six hundredths (0.06) gal/day.
- (E) One (1) natural gas-fired Paint Drying Oven, identified as OV1, constructed in 1992, with a maximum heat input capacity of one (1.00) MMBtu/hr, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-OV1; and
- (F) One (1) natural gas-fired Permafuse Oven, identified as OV2, constructed in 2007, with a maximum heat input capacity of eighty hundredths (0.80) MMBtu/hr, processing a maximum of fifteen (15.0) brake parts, or twenty-two hundredths (0.22) pounds of bonding film, per hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-OV2.
- (2) Metal Machining Operations
- (A) One (1) Lathe Machine M1800, identified as LM1, constructed in 2006, having a maximum throughput of twenty (20) metal automotive brake parts/hour or one hundred (100) pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building;
  - (B) One (1) Vertical Turret Lathe M1905, identified as LM2, constructed in 2006, having a maximum throughput of five (5) metal automotive brake parts/hour or four hundred twenty-five 425 pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building;
  - (C) One (1) Vertical Turret Lathe M1900, identified as LM3, constructed in 1981, having a maximum throughput of five (5) metal automotive brake parts/hour or two hundred fifty 250 pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building; and
  - (D) One (1) Vertical Turret Lathe M1921, identified as LM4, constructed in 2006, having a maximum throughput of twelve (12) metal automotive brake parts/hour or one hundred forty-four (144) pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust

collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building.

- (3) Metal Grinding and Finishing Operations
  - (A) One (1) Grinder M1796, identified as G1, constructed in 2007, for the finishing of metal brake parts, having a maximum throughput of eight (8) parts/hour or five tenths (0.5) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH3), and exhausting inside the building; and
  - (B) One (1) Grinder M1797, identified as G2, constructed in 2007, having a maximum throughput of twenty (20) parts/hour or five tenths (0.5) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH4), and exhausting inside the building.
- (b) Clutch lining manufacturing operation, including the following:
  - (1) Friction Materials Closed/Compression Molding Operations
    - (A) One (1) Mixer, identified as M1, approved for construction in 2010, for the mixing of friction materials, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred fifty (250) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH1), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH1;
    - (B) One (1) Mixer, identified as M2, approved for construction in 2010, for the mixing of friction materials, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH1), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH1;
    - (C) Eight (8) Clutch Lining Presses, identified as PR1 through PR8, for the forming of friction materials into clutch lining parts, approved for construction in 2010, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of thirty (30) lbs/hour, uncontrolled and exhausting inside the building;
    - (D) One (1) Pre-form Machine, identified as PM1, approved for construction in 2010, for the forming of friction materials into pre-form blocks, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
    - (E) Three (3) Pre-form Machines, identified as PM2, PM3, and PM4, approved for construction in 2010, for the forming of friction materials into pre-form blocks, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
    - (F) Two (2) Military Block Presses, identified as PR9 and PR10, approved for construction in 2010, for the forming of pre-form blocks into military blocks, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled and exhausting inside the building;

- (G) Three (3) Light Rail/OHDB Mold Presses, identified as PR11, PR13, and PR14, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material into molds, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting inside the building;
  - (H) Four (4) OHDB Mold Presses, identified as PR15, PR16, PR17, and PR18, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material into molds, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting inside the building;
  - (I) One (1) 1000T Down Acting Press, identified as PR20, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (J) One (1) 2500T Up Acting Press, identified as PR21, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (K) Two (2) Military Block/OHDB Mold Presses, identified as PR22 and PR23, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction materials into molds, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting inside the building;
  - (L) Four (4) Cabinet Ovens, identified as OV3 through OV6, approved for construction in 2010, for the curing of clutch lining and military block parts, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stacks S-OV3 through S-OV6;
  - (M) Two (2) Cabinet Ovens, identified as OV8 and OV9, approved for construction in 2010, for curing of molded parts, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting outside the building through stacks S-OV8 and S-OV9; and
  - (N) One (1) natural gas-fired Cabinet Oven, identified as OV10, approved for construction in 2010, for curing molded parts, with a maximum heat input capacity of thirty hundredths (0.30) MMBtu/hr, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-OV10.
- (2) Friction Materials Machining Operations
- (A) One (1) Cutting Machine, identified as C1, approved for construction in 2010, for the sizing of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;

- (B) One (1) Slitting Machine, identified as S1, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (C) One (1) Drill Machine, identified as D1, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (D) One (1) Slotting Machine, identified as S3, approved for construction in 2010, for the slotting of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (E) One (1) Saw Machine, identified as SW1, approved for construction in 2010, for the sizing of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6; and
  - (F) One (1) Drill Machine, identified as D2, approved for construction in 2010, for the drilling of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2.
  - (G) One (1) CNC Bridge Mill Machine, identified as BM1, approved for construction in 2011, for the milling of pre-formed friction materials, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of friction materials per hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2.
- (3) Friction Materials Grinding and Finishing Operations
- (A) One (1) Sander, identified as S2, approved for construction in 2010, for the sizing of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (B) One (1) Sander, identified as S4, approved for construction in 2010, for the sanding of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (C) One (1) Sander, identified as S5, approved for construction in 2010, for the sanding of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;

- (D) One (1) Grinder, identified as G3, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (E) One (1) Grinder, identified as G4, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (F) One (1) Grinder, identified as G5, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (G) One (1) Grinder, identified as G6, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (H) One (1) Grinder, identified as G7, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (I) One (1) Grinder, identified as G8, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6; and
  - (J) One (1) Grit Blaster, identified as BL1, approved for construction in 2010, equipped with three (3) nozzles, having a maximum throughput capacity of eighty-seven (87) lbs of metal backing plates per hour and five hundred seventy-two and twelve hundredths (572.12) lbs of aluminum oxide grit/hour/nozzle, with particulate emissions controlled by a dust collector (DC1) and an integral cyclone separator, and exhausting inside the building.
- (c) One (1) natural gas fired boiler, identified as B1, initially constructed in 1953 and a burner replacement in 1976, with a maximum heat input capacity of twelve and fifty-six hundredths (12.56) MMBtu per hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-B1.
  - (d) One (1) natural gas fired boiler, identified as B2, initially constructed in 1953 and a burner replacement in 1976, with a maximum capacity of twelve and fifty-six hundredths (12.56) MMBtu per hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-B2.
  - (e) One (1) Emergency Diesel Fire Pump Engine, identified as FP1, constructed in 1981, with a maximum power output rating of ninety-seven (97.0) hp, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building.

This unit is an existing affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

- (f) One (1) natural gas-fired Hot Water Boiler, identified as HWB1, constructed in 1998, with a maximum heat input capacity of thirty-four hundredths (0.34) MMBtu/hr, uncontrolled and exhausting inside the building;
- (g) One (1) natural gas-fired Heat Treat Oven used for maintenance and R&D, identified as OV7, approved for construction in 2010, with a maximum heat input capacity of sixty hundredths (0.60) MMBtu/hr, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-HT1;
- (h) Maintenance activities, as defined in 326 IAC 2-1.1-3(e)(34), including:
  - (1) Repair and maintenance of paved and unpaved roads, including paving or sealing, or both, of parking lots and roadways.
  - (2) Painting, including interior and exterior painting of buildings, and solvent use excluding degreasing operations utilizing halogenated organic solvents.
  - (3) Brazing, soldering, or welding operations and associated equipment; including: One (1) Welding Booth with Three (3) MIG Welders, One (1) TIG Welder, Two (2) Stick Welders, One (1) Cutting Torch, and One (1) Plasma Cutter
  - (4) Blast-cleaning equipment using water as the suspension agent and associated equipment.
  - (5) Lubrication, including:
    - (A) hand-held spray can lubrication;
    - (B) dipping metal parts into lubricating oil; or
    - (C) manual or automated addition of cutting oil in machining operations.
- (i) Four (4) Horizontal Mills, Four (4) Lathes, Two (2) CNC Machines, Two (2) Table Saws, and Five (5) Bench Grinders used for maintenance activities, constructed in 1981, all controlled by an area dust collector (MicroAir MX 3500, gas flow rate = 3,500cfm) and exhausting inside the building; and
- (j) Activities performed using hand-held equipment, as defined in 326 IAC 2-1.1-3(e)(35), including:
  - (1) Cutting, excluding cutting torches.
  - (2) Grinding.
  - (3) Machining wood, metal, or plastic.
  - (4) Surface grinding.
  - (5) Turning wood, metal, or plastic.
- (k) Storage equipment and activities, as defined in 326 IAC 2-1.1-3(e)(39), including pressurized storage tanks and associated piping for the following:
  - (1) Acetylene.

- (2) Liquid natural gas (LNG) (propane).
- (l) Vessels storing lubricating oils, hydraulic oils, machining oils, and machining fluids;
  - (m) Application of oils, greases, lubricants or other nonvolatile materials applied as temporary protective coatings;
  - (n) Replacement or repair of electrostatic precipitators, bags in baghouses and filters in other air filtration equipment;
  - (o) One (1) Test Lab Facility, as defined in 326 IAC 2-1.1-3(e)(2); and
  - (p) Paved and unpaved roads and parking lots with public access. [326 IAC 6-4]
  - (q) One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.

This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

## **SECTION B GENERAL CONDITIONS**

### **B.1 Definitions [326 IAC 2-1.1-1]**

---

Terms in this permit shall have the definition assigned to such terms in the referenced regulation. In the absence of definitions in the referenced regulation, the applicable definitions found in the statutes or regulations (IC 13-11, 326 IAC 1-2 and 326 IAC 2-1.1-1) shall prevail.

### **B.2 Revocation of Permits [326 IAC 2-1.1-9(5)]**

---

Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-1.1-9(5)(Revocation of Permits), the Commissioner may revoke this permit if construction is not commenced within eighteen (18) months after receipt of this approval or if construction is suspended for a continuous period of one (1) year or more.

### **B.3 Affidavit of Construction [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(h)] [326 IAC 2-5.1-4]**

---

This document shall also become the approval to operate pursuant to 326 IAC 2-5.1-4 when prior to the start of operation, the following requirements are met:

- (a) The attached Affidavit of Construction shall be submitted to the Office of Air Quality (OAQ), verifying that the emission units were constructed as proposed in the application or the permit. The emission units covered in this permit may begin operating on the date the Affidavit of Construction is postmarked or hand delivered to IDEM if constructed as proposed.
- (b) If actual construction of the emission units differs from the construction proposed in the application, the source may not begin operation until the permit has been revised pursuant to 326 IAC 2 and an Operation Permit Validation Letter is issued.
- (c) The Permittee shall attach the Operation Permit Validation Letter received from the Office of Air Quality (OAQ) to this permit.

### **B.4 Permit Term [326 IAC 2-6.1-7(a)][326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5][IC 13-15-3-6(a)]**

---

- (a) This permit, M105-28659-00013, is issued for a fixed term of five (5) years from the issuance date of this permit, as determined in accordance with IC 4-21.5-3-5(f) and IC 13-15-5-3. Subsequent revisions, modifications, or amendments of this permit do not affect the expiration date of this permit.
- (b) If IDEM, OAQ, upon receiving a timely and complete renewal permit application, fails to issue or deny the permit renewal prior to the expiration date of this permit, this existing permit shall not expire and all terms and conditions shall continue in effect, until the renewal permit has been issued or denied.

### **B.5 Term of Conditions [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5]**

---

Notwithstanding the permit term of a permit to construct, a permit to operate, or a permit modification, any condition established in a permit issued pursuant to a permitting program approved in the state implementation plan shall remain in effect until:

- (a) the condition is modified in a subsequent permit action pursuant to Title I of the Clean Air Act; or
- (b) the emission unit to which the condition pertains permanently ceases operation.

### **B.6 Enforceability**

---

Unless otherwise stated, all terms and conditions in this permit, including any provisions designed to limit the source's potential to emit, are enforceable by IDEM, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) and by citizens in accordance with the Clean Air Act.

**B.7 Severability**

---

The provisions of this permit are severable; a determination that any portion of this permit is invalid shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the permit.

**B.8 Property Rights or Exclusive Privilege**

---

This permit does not convey any property rights of any sort or any exclusive privilege.

**B.9 Duty to Provide Information**

---

- (a) The Permittee shall furnish to IDEM, OAQ, within a reasonable time, any information that IDEM, OAQ may request in writing to determine whether cause exists for modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating this permit, or to determine compliance with this permit. Upon request, the Permittee shall also furnish to IDEM, OAQ copies of records required to be kept by this permit.
- (b) For information furnished by the Permittee to IDEM, OAQ, the Permittee may include a claim of confidentiality in accordance with 326 IAC 17.1. When furnishing copies of requested records directly to U. S. EPA, the Permittee may assert a claim of confidentiality in accordance with 40 CFR 2, Subpart B.

**B.10 Annual Notification [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(5)]**

---

- (a) An annual notification shall be submitted by an authorized individual to the Office of Air Quality stating whether or not the source is in operation and in compliance with the terms and conditions contained in this permit.
- (b) The annual notice shall be submitted in the format attached no later than March 1 of each year to:  
  
Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251
- (c) The notification shall be considered timely if the date postmarked on the envelope or certified mail receipt, or affixed by the shipper on the private shipping receipt, is on or before the date it is due. If the document is submitted by any other means, it shall be considered timely if received by IDEM, OAQ on or before the date it is due.

**B.11 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 1-6-3]**

---

- (a) If required by specific condition(s) in Section D of this permit, the Permittee shall prepare and maintain Preventive Maintenance Plans (PMPs) no later than ninety (90) days after issuance of this permit or ninety (90) days after initial start-up, whichever is later, including the following information on each facility:
  - (1) Identification of the individual(s) responsible for inspecting, maintaining, and repairing emission control devices;
  - (2) A description of the items or conditions that will be inspected and the inspection schedule for said items or conditions; and
  - (3) Identification and quantification of the replacement parts that will be maintained in inventory for quick replacement.

If, due to circumstances beyond the Permittee's control, the PMPs cannot be prepared and maintained within the above time frame, the Permittee may extend the date an additional ninety (90) days provided the Permittee notifies:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

The Permittee shall implement the PMPs.

- (b) A copy of the PMPs shall be submitted to IDEM, OAQ upon request and within a reasonable time, and shall be subject to review and approval by IDEM, OAQ. IDEM, OAQ may require the Permittee to revise its PMPs whenever lack of proper maintenance causes or is the primary contributor to an exceedance of any limitation on emissions.
- (c) To the extent the Permittee is required by 40 CFR Part 60/63 to have an Operation Maintenance, and Monitoring (OMM) Plan for a unit, such Plan is deemed to satisfy the PMP requirements of 326 IAC 1-6-3 for that unit.

**B.12 Prior Permits Superseded [326 IAC 2-1.1-9.5]**

---

- (a) All terms and conditions of permits established prior to M105-28659-00013 and issued pursuant to permitting programs approved into the state implementation plan have been either:
  - (1) incorporated as originally stated,
  - (2) revised, or
  - (3) deleted.
- (b) All previous registrations and permits are superseded by this permit.

**B.13 Termination of Right to Operate [326 IAC 2-6.1-7(a)]**

---

The Permittee's right to operate this source terminates with the expiration of this permit unless a timely and complete renewal application is submitted at least one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the date of expiration of the source's existing permit, consistent with 326 IAC 2-6.1-7.

**B.14 Permit Renewal [326 IAC 2-6.1-7]**

---

- (a) The application for renewal shall be submitted using the application form or forms prescribed by IDEM, OAQ and shall include the information specified in 326 IAC 2-6.1-7. Such information shall be included in the application for each emission unit at this source. The renewal application does require an affirmation that the statements in the application are true and complete by an "authorized individual" as defined by 326 IAC 2-1.1-1(1).

Request for renewal shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

- (b) A timely renewal application is one that is:
  - (1) Submitted at least one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the date of the expiration of this permit; and
  - (2) If the date postmarked on the envelope or certified mail receipt, or affixed by the shipper on the private shipping receipt, is on or before the date it is due. If the

document is submitted by any other means, it shall be considered timely if received by IDEM, OAQ on or before the date it is due.

- (c) If the Permittee submits a timely and complete application for renewal of this permit, the source's failure to have a permit is not a violation of 326 IAC 2-6.1 until IDEM, OAQ takes final action on the renewal application, except that this protection shall cease to apply if, subsequent to the completeness determination, the Permittee fails to submit by the deadline specified, pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-4(b), in writing by IDEM, OAQ any additional information identified as being needed to process the application.

**B.15 Permit Amendment or Revision [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(e)(3)][326 IAC 2-6.1-6]**

---

- (a) Permit amendments and revisions are governed by the requirements of 326 IAC 2-6.1-6 whenever the Permittee seeks to amend or modify this permit.

- (b) Any application requesting an amendment or modification of this permit shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

- (c) The Permittee shall notify the OAQ no later than thirty (30) calendar days of implementing a notice-only change. [326 IAC 2-6.1-6(d)]

**B.16 Source Modification Requirement**

---

A modification, construction, or reconstruction is governed by the requirements of 326 IAC 2.

**B.17 Inspection and Entry  
[326 IAC 2-5.1-3(e)(4)(B)][326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(4)][IC 13-14-2-2][IC 13-17-3-2][IC 13-30-3-1]**

---

Upon presentation of proper identification cards, credentials, and other documents as may be required by law, and subject to the Permittee's right under all applicable laws and regulations to assert that the information collected by the agency is confidential and entitled to be treated as such, the Permittee shall allow IDEM, OAQ, U.S. EPA, or an authorized representative to perform the following:

- (a) Enter upon the Permittee's premises where a permitted source is located, or emissions related activity is conducted, or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- (b) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-2-2, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, have access to and copy, at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- (c) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-2-2, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, inspect, at reasonable times, any facilities, equipment (including monitoring and air pollution control equipment), practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit;
- (d) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-2-2, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, sample or monitor, at reasonable times, substances or parameters for the purpose of assuring compliance with this permit or applicable requirements; and
- (e) As authorized by the Clean Air Act, IC 13-14-2-2, IC 13-17-3-2, and IC 13-30-3-1, utilize any photographic, recording, testing, monitoring, or other equipment for the purpose of assuring compliance with this permit or applicable requirements.

**B.18 Transfer of Ownership or Operational Control [326 IAC 2-6.1-6]**

---

- (a) The Permittee must comply with the requirements of 326 IAC 2-6.1-6 whenever the Permittee seeks to change the ownership or operational control of the source and no other change in the permit is necessary.
  
- (b) Any application requesting a change in the ownership or operational control of the source shall contain a written agreement containing a specific date for transfer of permit responsibility, coverage and liability between the current and new Permittee. The application shall be submitted to:  
  
Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Permit Administration and Support Section, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251  
  
The application which shall be submitted by the Permittee does require an affirmation that the statements in the application are true and complete by an "authorized individual" as defined by 326 IAC 2-1.1-1(1).
  
- (c) The Permittee may implement notice-only changes addressed in the request for a notice-only change immediately upon submittal of the request. [326 IAC 2-6.1-6(d)(3)]

**B.19 Annual Fee Payment [326 IAC 2-1.1-7]**

---

- (a) The Permittee shall pay annual fees due no later than thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of a bill from IDEM, OAQ.
  
- (b) The Permittee may call the following telephone numbers: 1-800-451-6027 or 317-233-4230 (ask for OAQ, Billing, Licensing, and Training Section), to determine the appropriate permit fee.

**B.20 Credible Evidence [326 IAC 1-1-6]**

---

For the purpose of submitting compliance certifications or establishing whether or not the Permittee has violated or is in violation of any condition of this permit, nothing in this permit shall preclude the use, including the exclusive use, of any credible evidence or information relevant to whether the Permittee would have been in compliance with the condition of this permit if the appropriate performance or compliance test or procedure had been performed.

## SECTION C

## SOURCE OPERATION CONDITIONS

Entire Source

### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]

#### C.1 Particulate Emission Limitations For Processes with Process Weight Rates Less Than One Hundred (100) Pounds per Hour [326 IAC 6-3-2]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2(e)(2), particulate emissions from any process not exempt under 326 IAC 6-3-1(b) or (c) which has a maximum process weight rate less than 100 pounds per hour and the methods in 326 IAC 6-3-2(b) through (d) do not apply shall not exceed 0.551 pounds per hour.

#### C.2 Permit Revocation [326 IAC 2-1.1-9]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-1.1-9 (Revocation of Permits), this permit to construct and operate may be revoked for any of the following causes:

- (a) Violation of any conditions of this permit.
- (b) Failure to disclose all the relevant facts, or misrepresentation in obtaining this permit.
- (c) Changes in regulatory requirements that mandate either a temporary or permanent reduction of discharge of contaminants. However, the amendment of appropriate sections of this permit shall not require revocation of this permit.
- (d) Noncompliance with orders issued pursuant to 326 IAC 1-5 (Episode Alert Levels) to reduce emissions during an air pollution episode.
- (e) For any cause which establishes in the judgment of IDEM, the fact that continuance of this permit is not consistent with purposes of this article.

#### C.3 Opacity [326 IAC 5-1]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 5-1-2 (Opacity Limitations), except as provided in 326 IAC 5-1-1 (Applicability) and 326 IAC 5-1-3 (Temporary Alternative Opacity Limitations), opacity shall meet the following, unless otherwise stated in this permit:

- (a) Opacity shall not exceed an average of forty percent (40%) in any one (1) six (6) minute averaging period as determined in 326 IAC 5-1-4.
- (b) Opacity shall not exceed sixty percent (60%) for more than a cumulative total of fifteen (15) minutes (sixty (60) readings as measured according to 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, Method 9 or fifteen (15) one (1) minute nonoverlapping integrated averages for a continuous opacity monitor) in a six (6) hour period.

#### C.4 Open Burning [326 IAC 4-1] [IC 13-17-9]

The Permittee shall not open burn any material except as provided in 326 IAC 4-1-3, 326 IAC 4-1-4 or 326 IAC 4-1-6. The previous sentence notwithstanding, the Permittee may open burn in accordance with an open burning approval issued by the Commissioner under 326 IAC 4-1-4.1.

#### C.5 Incineration [326 IAC 4-2] [326 IAC 9-1-2]

The Permittee shall not operate an incinerator except as provided in 326 IAC 4-2 or in this permit. The Permittee shall not operate a refuse incinerator or refuse burning equipment except as provided in 326 IAC 9-1-2 or in this permit.

C.6 Fugitive Dust Emissions [326 IAC 6-4]

---

The Permittee shall not allow fugitive dust to escape beyond the property line or boundaries of the property, right-of-way, or easement on which the source is located, in a manner that would violate 326 IAC 6-4 (Fugitive Dust Emissions).

C.7 Asbestos Abatement Projects [326 IAC 14-10] [326 IAC 18] [40 CFR 61, Subpart M]

---

- (a) Notification requirements apply to each owner or operator. If the combined amount of regulated asbestos containing material (RACM) to be stripped, removed or disturbed is at least 260 linear feet on pipes or 160 square feet on other facility components, or at least thirty-five (35) cubic feet on all facility components, then the notification requirements of 326 IAC 14-10-3 are mandatory. All demolition projects require notification whether or not asbestos is present.
- (b) The Permittee shall ensure that a written notification is sent on a form provided by the Commissioner at least ten (10) working days before asbestos stripping or removal work or before demolition begins, per 326 IAC 14-10-3, and shall update such notice as necessary, including, but not limited to the following:
- (1) When the amount of affected asbestos containing material increases or decreases by at least twenty percent (20%); or
- (2) If there is a change in the following:
- (A) Asbestos removal or demolition start date;
- (B) Removal or demolition contractor; or
- (C) Waste disposal site.
- (c) The Permittee shall ensure that the notice is postmarked or delivered according to the guidelines set forth in 326 IAC 14-10-3(2).
- (d) The notice to be submitted shall include the information enumerated in 326 IAC 14-10-3(3).

All required notifications shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

The notice shall include a signed certification from the owner or operator that the information provided in this notification is correct and that only Indiana licensed workers and project supervisors will be used to implement the asbestos removal project.

- (e) Procedures for Asbestos Emission Control  
The Permittee shall comply with the applicable emission control procedures in 326 IAC 14-10-4 and 40 CFR 61.145(c). Per 326 IAC 14-10-1, emission control requirements are applicable for any removal or disturbance of RACM greater than three (3) linear feet on pipes or three (3) square feet on any other facility components or a total of at least 0.75 cubic feet on all facility components.

- (f) Demolition and Renovation  
The Permittee shall thoroughly inspect the affected facility or part of the facility where the demolition or renovation will occur for the presence of asbestos pursuant to 40 CFR 61.145(a).
- (g) Indiana Licensed Asbestos Inspector  
The Permittee shall comply with 326 IAC 14-10-1(a) that requires the owner or operator, prior to a renovation/demolition, to use an Indiana Licensed Asbestos Inspector to thoroughly inspect the affected portion of the facility for the presence of asbestos. The requirement to use an Indiana Licensed Asbestos inspector is not federally enforceable.

### Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]

#### C.8 Performance Testing [326 IAC 3-6]

---

- (a) For performance testing required by this permit, a test protocol, except as provided elsewhere in this permit, shall be submitted to:  
  
Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251  
  
no later than thirty-five (35) days prior to the intended test date.
- (b) The Permittee shall notify IDEM, OAQ of the actual test date at least fourteen (14) days prior to the actual test date.
- (c) Pursuant to 326 IAC 3-6-4(b), all test reports must be received by IDEM, OAQ not later than forty-five (45) days after the completion of the testing. An extension may be granted by IDEM, OAQ if the Permittee submits to IDEM, OAQ a reasonable written explanation not later than five (5) days prior to the end of the initial forty-five (45) day period.

### Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

#### C.9 Compliance Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

---

The commissioner may require stack testing, monitoring, or reporting at any time to assure compliance with all applicable requirements by issuing an order under 326 IAC 2-1.1-11. Any monitoring or testing shall be performed in accordance with 326 IAC 3 or other methods approved by the commissioner or the U. S. EPA.

### Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]

#### C.10 Compliance Monitoring [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

---

Compliance with applicable requirements shall be documented as required by this permit. The Permittee shall be responsible for installing any necessary equipment and initiating any required monitoring related to that equipment. All monitoring and record keeping requirements not already legally required shall be implemented when operation begins.

#### C.11 Instrument Specifications [326 IAC 2-1.1-11]

---

- (a) When required by any condition of this permit, an analog instrument used to measure a parameter related to the operation of an air pollution control device shall have a scale such that the expected maximum reading for the normal range shall be no less than twenty percent (20%) of full scale.
- (b) The Permittee may request that the IDEM, OAQ approve the use of an instrument that does not meet the above specifications provided the Permittee can demonstrate that an

alternative instrument specification will adequately ensure compliance with permit conditions requiring the measurement of the parameters.

### **Corrective Actions and Response Steps**

#### **C.12 Response to Excursions or Exceedances**

---

Upon detecting an excursion where a response step is required by the D Section or an exceedance of a limitation in this permit:

- (a) The Permittee shall take reasonable response steps to restore operation of the emissions unit (including any control device and associated capture system) to its normal or usual manner of operation as expeditiously as practicable in accordance with good air pollution control practices for minimizing excess emissions.
- (b) The response shall include minimizing the period of any startup, shutdown or malfunction. The response may include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - (1) initial inspection and evaluation;
  - (2) recording that operations returned or are returning to normal without operator action (such as through response by a computerized distribution control system); or
  - (3) any necessary follow-up actions to return operation to normal or usual manner of operation.
- (c) A determination of whether the Permittee has used acceptable procedures in response to an excursion or exceedance will be based on information available, which may include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - (1) monitoring results;
  - (2) review of operation and maintenance procedures and records; and/or
  - (3) inspection of the control device, associated capture system, and the process.
- (d) Failure to take reasonable response steps shall be considered a deviation from the permit.
- (e) The Permittee shall record the reasonable response steps taken.

#### **C.13 Actions Related to Noncompliance Demonstrated by a Stack Test**

---

- (a) When the results of a stack test performed in conformance with Section C - Performance Testing, of this permit exceed the level specified in any condition of this permit, the Permittee shall submit a description of its response actions to IDEM, OAQ, no later than seventy-five (75) days after the date of the test.
- (b) A retest to demonstrate compliance shall be performed no later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the date of the test. Should the Permittee demonstrate to IDEM, OAQ that retesting in one hundred eighty (180) days is not practicable, IDEM, OAQ may extend the retesting deadline.
- (c) IDEM, OAQ reserves the authority to take any actions allowed under law in response to noncompliant stack tests.

## **Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]**

### **C.14 Malfunctions Report [326 IAC 1-6-2]**

---

Pursuant to 326 IAC 1-6-2 (Records; Notice of Malfunction):

- (a) A record of all malfunctions, including startups or shutdowns of any facility or emission control equipment, which result in violations of applicable air pollution control regulations or applicable emission limitations shall be kept and retained for a period of three (3) years and shall be made available to the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM), Office of Air Quality (OAQ) or appointed representative upon request.
- (b) When a malfunction of any facility or emission control equipment occurs which lasts more than one (1) hour, said condition shall be reported to OAQ, using the Malfunction Report Forms (2 pages). Notification shall be made by telephone or facsimile, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than four (4) daytime business hours after the beginning of said occurrence.
- (c) Failure to report a malfunction of any emission control equipment shall constitute a violation of 326 IAC 1-6, and any other applicable rules. Information of the scope and expected duration of the malfunction shall be provided, including the items specified in 326 IAC 1-6-2(a)(1) through (6).
- (d) Malfunction is defined as any sudden, unavoidable failure of any air pollution control equipment, process, or combustion or process equipment to operate in a normal and usual manner. [326 IAC 1-2-39]

### **C.15 General Record Keeping Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5]**

---

- (a) Records of all required monitoring data, reports and support information required by this permit shall be retained for a period of at least five (5) years from the date of monitoring sample, measurement, report, or application. These records shall be physically present or electronically accessible at the source location for a minimum of three (3) years. The records may be stored elsewhere for the remaining two (2) years as long as they are available upon request. If the Commissioner makes a request for records to the Permittee, the Permittee shall furnish the records to the Commissioner within a reasonable time.
- (b) Unless otherwise specified in this permit, for all record keeping requirements not already legally required, the Permittee shall be allowed up to ninety (90) days from the date of permit issuance or the date of initial start-up, whichever is later, to begin such record keeping.

### **C.16 General Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-1.1-11] [326 IAC 2-6.1-2] [IC 13-14-1-13]**

---

- (a) Reports required by conditions in Section D of this permit shall be submitted to:

Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

- (b) Unless otherwise specified in this permit, any notice, report, or other submission required by this permit shall be considered timely if the date postmarked on the envelope or certified mail receipt, or affixed by the shipper on the private shipping receipt, is on or before the date it is due. If the document is submitted by any other means, it shall be considered timely if received by IDEM, OAQ on or before the date it is due.

- (c) The first report shall cover the period commencing on the date of issuance of this permit or the date of initial start-up, whichever is later, and ending on the last day of the reporting period. Reporting periods are based on calendar years, unless otherwise specified in this permit. For the purpose of this permit, "calendar year" means the twelve (12) month period from January 1 to December 31 inclusive.

## SECTION D.1 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS

### Emissions Unit Description: [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]: Surface Coating Operations

- (a) One Brake Assembly and Brake Part manufacturing operation, including the following:
  - (1) Metal Surface Coating Operations, including the following:
    - (A) One (1) paint booth, identified as NPB1, installed in 2012, with a maximum application rate of one and seventy-eight hundredths (1.78) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and utilizing airless paint application;

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]

#### D.1.1 VOC Limit [326 IAC 8-2-9]

- (a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 8-2-9 (Miscellaneous Metal Coating Operations), the volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from any coatings delivered to each applicator shall not exceed three and five tenths (3.5) pounds of VOC per gallon of coating, excluding water, for coatings that are air dried or forced warm air dried at temperatures up to ninety degrees Celsius (90°C) (one hundred ninety-four degrees Fahrenheit (194°F)), as delivered to the applicator(s) in the paint booth (NPB1).
- (b) Pursuant to 326 IAC 8-2-9(f), work practices shall be used to minimize VOC emissions from mixing operations, storage tanks, and other containers, and handling operations for coatings, thinners, cleaning materials, and waste materials. Work practices shall include, but not limited to, the following:
  - (1) Store all VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials in closed containers.
  - (2) Ensure that mixing and storage containers used for VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials are kept closed at all times except when depositing or removing these materials.
  - (3) Minimize spills of VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials.
  - (4) Convey VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials from one (1) location to another in closed containers or pipes.
  - (5) Minimize VOC emissions from the cleaning application, storage, mixing, and conveying equipment by ensuring that equipment cleaning is performed without atomizing the cleaning solvent and all spent solvent is captured in closed containers.

#### D.1.2 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2(d)]

- (a) Particulate from the paint booth (NPB1) shall be controlled by a dry particulate filter and the Permittee shall operate the control device(s) in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
- (b) If overspray is visibly detected at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground, the Permittee shall inspect the control device and do either of the following no later than four (4) hours after such observation:

- (1) Repair control device so that no overspray is visibly detectable at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground.
- (2) Operate equipment so that no overspray is visibly detectable at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground.
- (c) If overspray is visibly detected, the Permittee shall maintain a record of the action taken as a result of the inspection, any repairs of the control device, or change in operations, so that overspray is not visibly detected at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground. These records must be maintained for five (5) years.

#### D.1.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 1-6-3]

---

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for this facility and its associated control devices. Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventive maintenance plan required by this condition.

### Compliance Determination Requirements

#### D.1.4 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC)[326 IAC 8-1-2] [326 IAC 8-1-4]

---

Compliance with the VOC content limit contained in Condition D.1.1 shall be determined pursuant to 326 IAC 8-1-4(a)(3) and 326 IAC 8-1-2(a) by preparing or obtaining from the manufacturer the copies of the "as supplied" and "as applied" VOC data sheets. IDEM, OAQ, reserves the authority to determine compliance using Method 24 in conjunction with the analytical procedures specified in 326 IAC 8-1-4.

### Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [326 IAC 2-5.1-3(e)(2)] [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]

#### D.1.5 Record Keeping Requirements

---

- (a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.1.1, the Permittee shall maintain records in accordance with (1) through (3) below. Records maintained for (1) through (3) shall be taken as stated below and shall be complete and sufficient to establish compliance with the VOC content limit established in Condition D.1.1.
  - (1) The VOC content of each coating material and solvent used.
  - (2) The amount of coating material and solvent less water used on a monthly basis.
    - (A) Records shall include purchase orders, invoices, and material safety data sheets (MSDS) necessary to verify the type and amount used.
    - (B) Solvent usage records shall differentiate between those added to coatings and those used as cleanup solvents.
- (b) To document the compliance status with Condition D.1.2(c), the Permittee shall maintain a record of any actions taken if overspray is visibly detected.
- (c) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements contains the Permittee's obligations with regard to the records required by this condition.

**SECTION D.2 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS**

**Emissions Unit Description: [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]:** Metal Machining Operations

(a) One Brake Assembly and Brake Part manufacturing operation, including the following:

(2) Metal Machining Operations

(A) One (1) Lathe Machine M1800, identified as LM1, constructed in 2006, having a maximum throughput of twenty (20) metal automotive brake parts/hour or one hundred (100) pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building.

(B) One (1) Vertical Turret Lathe M1905, identified as LM2, constructed in 2006, having a maximum throughput of five (5) metal automotive brake parts/hour or four hundred twenty-five 425 pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building.

(C) One (1) Vertical Turret Lathe M1900, identified as LM3, constructed in 1981, having a maximum throughput of five (5) metal automotive brake parts/hour or two hundred fifty 250 pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building.

(D) One (1) Vertical Turret Lathe M1921, identified as LM4, constructed in 2006, having a maximum throughput of twelve (12) metal automotive brake parts/hour or one hundred forty-four (144) pounds of metal parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a portable dust collector, identified as baghouse BH5, and exhausting inside the building.

(E) One (1) natural gas-fired Heat Treat Oven, identified as OV7, approved for construction in 2010, with a maximum heat input capacity of sixty hundredths (0.60) MMBtu/hr, uncontrolled and exhausting to the inside of the building;

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]**

**D.2.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]**

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2(e) (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the allowable particulate emission rate from each of the facilities listed in this condition shall not exceed the pound per hour limitations listed in the table below:

Emission Unit	Process Weight Rate		Particulate Emission Limit (lb/hour)
	(lbs/hr)	(tons/hr)	
Lathe Machine M1800 (LM1) controlled by baghouse (BH5)	100.0	0.050	0.551
Vertical Turret Lathe M1905 (LM2) controlled by baghouse (BH5)	250.0	0.125	1.018
Vertical Turret Lathe M1900 (LM3) controlled by baghouse (BH5)	425.0	0.213	1.452
Vertical Turret Lathe M1921 (LM4) controlled by baghouse (BH5)	144.0	0.072	0.703

These limitations were calculated as follows:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to sixty thousand (60,000) pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67}$$

where E = rate of emission in pounds per hour and  
P = process weight rate in tons per hour

## Compliance Determination Requirements

### D.2.2 Particulate Control

---

- (a) In order to comply with Condition D.2.1, the baghouses for particulate control shall be in operation and control emissions from the metal machining operations at all times that any of the metal machining equipment is in operation.
  
- (b) In the event that bag failure is observed in a multi-compartment baghouse, if operations will continue for ten (10) days or more after the failure is observed before the failed units will be repaired or replaced, the Permittee shall promptly notify the IDEM, OAQ of the expected date the failed units will be repaired or replaced. The notification shall also include the status of the applicable compliance monitoring parameters with respect to normal, and the results of any response actions taken up to the time of notification.

### SECTION D.3 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS

**Emissions Unit Description: [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]: Clutch Lining Manufacturing Operations**

- (b) Clutch lining manufacturing operation, including the following;
  - (1) Friction Material Closed/Compression Molding Operations
    - (A) One (1) Mixer, identified as M1, approved for construction in 2010, for the mixing of friction materials, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred fifty (250) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH1), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH1;
    - (B) One (1) Mixer, identified as M2, approved for construction in 2010, for the mixing of friction materials, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH1), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH1;
    - (C) Eight (8) Clutch Lining Presses, identified as PR1 through PR8, for the forming of friction materials into clutch lining parts, approved for construction in 2010, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of thirty (30) lbs/hour, uncontrolled and exhausting inside the building;
    - (D) One (1) Pre-form Machine, identified as PM1, approved for construction in 2010, for the forming of friction materials into pre-form blocks, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
    - (E) Three (3) Pre-form Machines, identified as PM2, PM3, and PM4, approved for construction in 2010, for the forming of friction materials into pre-form blocks, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
    - (F) Two (2) Military Block Presses, identified as PR9 and PR10, approved for construction in 2010, for the forming of pre-form blocks into military blocks, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled and exhausting inside the building;
    - (G) Three (3) Light Rail/OHDB Mold Presses, identified as PR11, PR13, and PR14, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material into molds, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting inside the building;
    - (H) Four (4) OHDB Mold Presses, identified as PR15, PR16, PR17, and PR18, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material into molds, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting inside the building;
    - (I) One (1) 1000T Down Acting Press, identified as PR20, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
    - (J) One (1) 2500T Up Acting Press, identified as PR21, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction material, having a maximum throughput capacity

- of one hundred (100) lbs/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
- (K) Two (2) Military Block/OHDB Mold Presses, identified as PR22 and PR23, approved for construction in 2010, for the pressing of friction materials into molds, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting inside the building;
  - (L) Four (4) Cabinet Ovens, identified as OV3 through OV6, approved for construction in 2010, for the curing of clutch lining and military block parts, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stacks S-OV3 through S-OV6;
  - (M) Two (2) Cabinet Ovens, identified as OV8 and OV9, approved for construction in 2010, for curing of molded parts, electrically heated, having a combined maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting outside the building through stacks S-OV8 and S-OV9; and
  - (N) One (1) natural gas-fired Cabinet Oven, identified as OV10, approved for construction in 2010, for curing molded parts, with a maximum heat input capacity of thirty hundredths (0.30) MMBtu/hr, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs/hour, uncontrolled, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-OV10.
- (2) Friction Materials Machining Operations
- (A) One (1) Cutting Machine, identified as C1, approved for construction in 2010, for the sizing of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (B) One (1) Slitting Machine, identified as S1, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (C) One (1) Drill Machine, identified as D1, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (D) One (1) Slotting Machine, identified as S3, approved for construction in 2010, for the slotting of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (E) One (1) Saw Machine, identified as SW1, approved for construction in 2010, for the sizing of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6; and
  - (F) One (1) Drill Machine, identified as D2, approved for construction in 2010, for the drilling of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2.

- (G) One (1) CNC Bridge Mill Machine, identified as BM1, approved for construction in 2011, for the milling of pre-formed friction materials, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of friction materials per hour, with particulate emissions controlled by a baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2.
- (3) Friction Material Grinding and Finishing Operations
- (A) One (1) Sander, identified as S2, approved for construction in 2010, for the sizing of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (B) One (1) Sander, identified as S4, approved for construction in 2010, for the sanding of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (C) One (1) Sander, identified as S5, approved for construction in 2010, for the sanding of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of seventy-five (75) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (D) One (1) Grinder, identified as G3, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (E) One (1) Grinder, identified as G4, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (F) One (1) Grinder, identified as G5, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH2), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH2;
  - (G) One (1) Grinder, identified as G6, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of one hundred (100) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (H) One (1) Grinder, identified as G7, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6;
  - (I) One (1) Grinder, identified as G8, approved for construction in 2010, for the shaping of molded parts, having a maximum throughput capacity of two hundred (200) lbs of molded parts/hour, with particulate emissions controlled by baghouse (BH6), and exhausting outside the building through stack S-BH6; and
  - (J) One (1) Grit Blaster, identified as BL1, approved for construction in 2010, equipped with three (3) nozzles, having a maximum throughput capacity of eighty-seven (87) lbs of metal backing plates per hour and five hundred seventy-

two and twelve hundredths (572.12) lbs of aluminum oxide grit/hour/nozzle, with particulate emissions controlled by a dust collector (DC1) and an integral cyclone separator, and exhausting inside the building.

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

**Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]**

**D.3.1 Particulate Limit [326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(5)(C)]**

Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(5)(C), the dust collector DC1 and the baghouses BH1, BH2, and BH6 shall comply with the following limits when any of the friction material mixing, machining, grinding, and/or finishing equipment is in operation:

- (a) Achieve and maintain at least ninety-nine (99%) efficiency.
- (b) No visible emissions.

Compliance with these limits shall limit the potential to emit of PM to less than 25 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period and shall render 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(i) (Significant Permit Revisions) not applicable.

**D.3.2 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2]**

- (a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2(e)(2), the particulate emissions from the cutting machine (C1), saw machine (SW1), and three (3) sanders (S2, S4, and S5) shall not exceed 0.551 pounds per hour, each, when operating at a process weight rate less than one hundred (100) pounds per hour.
- (b) Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2(e) (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes), the allowable particulate emission rate from each of the facilities listed in this condition shall not exceed the pound per hour limitations listed in the table below:

Emission Unit	Process Weight Rate		Particulate Emission Limit (lb/hour)
	(lbs/hr)	(tons/hr)	
Slitting Machine (S1) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	0.100	0.877
Drill Machine (D1) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	0.100	0.877
Drill Machine (D2) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	200	0.10	0.877
Slotting Machine (S3) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200	0.10	0.877
Grinder (G3) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	0.100	0.877
Grinder (G4) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	0.100	0.877
Grinder (G5) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	100	0.05	0.551
Grinder (G6) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	100	0.05	0.551
Grinder (G7) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200	0.10	0.877
Grinder (G8) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200	0.10	0.877
Grit Blaster (BL1) controlled by dust collector (BL1)	1,803.36	0.902	3.83
CNC Bridge Mill Machine controlled by baghouse (BH2)	200	0.100	0.877

These limitations were calculated as follows:

Interpolation of the data for the process weight rate up to sixty thousand (60,000) pounds per hour shall be accomplished by use of the equation:

$$E = 4.10 P^{0.67}$$

where E = rate of emission in pounds per hour and  
 P = process weight rate in tons per hour

### D.3.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 1-6-3]

---

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for these facilities and any associated control devices. Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventive maintenance plan required by this condition.

### Compliance Determination Requirements

#### D.3.4 Particulate Control

---

- (a) In order to comply with Conditions D.3.1 and D.3.2, the baghouse(s), integral cyclone separator, and dust collector for particulate control shall be in operation and control emissions from the friction material mixing, machining, grinding and finishing operations at all times that any of the friction material mixing, machining, grinding and/or finishing equipment is in operation.
- (b) In the event that bag failure is observed in a multi-compartment baghouse, if operations will continue for ten (10) days or more after the failure is observed before the failed units will be repaired or replaced, the Permittee shall promptly notify the IDEM, OAQ of the expected date the failed units will be repaired or replaced. The notification shall also include the status of the applicable compliance monitoring parameters with respect to normal, and the results of any response actions taken up to the time of notification.

### Compliance Monitoring Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]

#### D.3.5 Visible Emissions Notations

---

- (a) Visible emission notations of the baghouse stack exhausts (BH1, BH2, and BH6) shall be performed once per day during normal daylight operations. A trained employee or a trained contractor shall record whether emissions are normal or abnormal.
- (b) For processes operated continuously, "normal" means those conditions prevailing, or expected to prevail, eighty percent (80%) of the time the process is in operation, not counting startup or shut down time.
- (c) In the case of batch or discontinuous operations, readings shall be taken during that part of the operation that would normally be expected to cause the greatest emissions.
- (d) A trained employee or contractor is a person who has worked or trained at the plant at least one (1) month and has been trained in the appearance and characteristics of normal visible emissions for that specific process.
- (e) If abnormal emissions are observed, the Permittee shall take reasonable response. Section C - Response to Excursions or Exceedances contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the reasonable response steps required by this condition. Failure to take response steps shall be considered a deviation from this permit.

### Record Keeping and Reporting Requirements [ 326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(2)]

#### D.3.6 Record Keeping Requirements

---

- (a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.3.5, the Permittee shall maintain records of daily visible emission notations of the baghouse stack exhausts. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the process did not operate that day).
- (b) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements contains the Permittee's obligations with regard to the records required by this condition.

## SECTION D.4 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS

### Emissions Unit Description: [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]: Natural gas-fired Boilers

- (c) One (1) natural gas fired boiler, identified as B1, initially constructed in 1953 and a burner replacement in 1976, with a maximum heat input capacity of twelve and fifty-six hundredths (12.56) MMBtu per hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-B1.
- (d) One (1) natural gas fired boiler, identified as B2, initially constructed in 1953 and a burner replacement in 1976, with a maximum capacity of twelve and fifty-six hundredths (12.56) MMBtu per hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-B2.
- (f) One (1) natural gas-fired Hot Water Boiler, identified as HWB1, constructed in 1998, with a maximum heat input capacity of thirty-four hundredths (0.34) MMBtu/hr, uncontrolled and exhausting inside the building;

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### Emission Limitations and Standards [326 IAC 2-7-5(1)]

#### D.4.1 Particulate [326 IAC 6-2-3]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-2-3 (Particulate Limitations for Sources of Indirect Heating) the PM emissions from the two (2) natural gas-fired boilers, identified as B1 & B2, each, shall be limited to eight tenths (0.8) lbs/mmBtu heat input.

This limitation is based on the following equation:

$$Pt = \frac{C \times a \times h}{76.5 \times Q^{0.75} \times N^{0.25}}$$

where

$$C = 50 \text{ u/m}^3$$

Pt = emission rate limit (lbs/MMBtu)

Q = total source heat input capacity (MMBtu/hr) (25.13)

N = number of stacks (2.0)

a = plume rise factor (0.67)

h = stack height (ft) (38.0)

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-2-3(d) (Particulate Emission Limitations for Sources of Indirect Heating: emission limitations for facilities specified in 326 IAC 6-2-1(c)), PM from boilers B1 and B2, shall in no case exceed eight tenths (0.8) pounds of particulate matter per million British thermal units heat input.

#### D.4.2 Particulate Emissions [326 IAC 6-2-4]

Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-2-4 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Sources of Indirect Heating), particulate emissions from the one (1) thirty-four hundredths (0.34) MMBtu/hr natural gas-fired boiler (identified as HWB1) shall be limited to forty-seven hundredths (0.47) pounds per MMBtu heat input.

This limitation is based on the following equation:

$$Pt = 1.09/Q^{0.26}$$

Where: Pt = Pounds of Particulate Matter emitted per million  
Btu (lb/mmBtu) heat input; and

Q = Total source maximum operating capacity rating in  
million Btu per hour (mmBtu/hr) heat input (25.47).

D.4.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 2-7-5(13)]

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for boilers B1 and B2, and any associated control device(s). Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventive maintenance plan required by this condition.

## SECTION E.1 NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

### Emissions Unit Description:

- (q) One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.

This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### New Source Performance Standards

- E.1.1 General Provision Relating to New Source Performance Standards [326 IAC 12-1]  
[40 CFR 60, Subpart A]

---

Pursuant to 40 CFR 60.1, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 60 Subpart A – General Provisions, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 12-1 for the emergency generator (EG1) except as otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ.

- E.1.2 Standard of Performance for Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Engines [326 IAC 12] [40 CFR 60, Subpart JJJJ]

---

Pursuant to 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 12 (included as Attachment A to this permit), for the one (1) natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1) as specified as follows:

- (1) 40 CFR 60.4230(a)(4)(iv) and (c)
- (2) 40 CFR 60.4233(d)
- (3) 40 CFR 60.4234
- (4) 40 CFR 60.4237(c)
- (5) 40 CFR 60.4243(b), (d), (e), and (f)
- (6) 40 CFR 60.4245(a)
- (7) 40 CFR 60.4246
- (8) 40 CFR 60.4248
- (9) Table 1
- (10) Table 3

## SECTION E.4 NATIONAL EMISSION STANDARDS FOR HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANTS REQUIREMENTS

### Emissions Unit Description:

- (e) One (1) Emergency Diesel Fire Pump Engine, identified as FP1, constructed in 1981, with a maximum power output rating of ninety-seven (97.0) hp, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building.

This unit is an existing affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

- (q) One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.

This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

### National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants

#### E.4.1 General Provisions Relating to NESHAP [326 IAC 20-1][40 CFR Part 63, Subpart A]

Pursuant to 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 63 Subpart A - General Provisions, which are incorporated as 326 IAC 20-1, for the diesel fire pump engine (FP1) as specified in 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, in accordance with the schedule in 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

#### E.4.2 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines [40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ] [326 IAC 20-82]

- (a) Pursuant to CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 20-82 (included as Attachment B to this permit), for the diesel fire pump engine (FP1) as follows:

- (1) 40 CFR 63.6580
- (2) 40 CFR 63.6585
- (3) 40 CFR 63.6590(a)(1)(iii)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.6595(a)(1), (b), and (c)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.6603(a)
- (6) 40 CFR 63.6605
- (7) 40 CFR 63.6625(e)(3), (f), (h), and (i)
- (8) 40 CFR 63.6635
- (9) 40 CFR 63.6640(a), (b), (e), and (f)
- (10) 40 CFR 63.6645(a)(5)
- (11) 40 CFR 63.6655
- (12) 40 CFR 63.6660
- (13) 40 CFR 63.6665
- (14) 40 CFR 63.6670
- (15) 40 CFR 63.6675
- (16) Table 2d (item 4)
- (17) Table 6 (item 9)
- (18) Table 8

- (b) Pursuant to CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating

Internal Combustion Engines, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 20-82 (included as Attachment B to this permit), for the natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1) as follows:

- (1) 40 CFR 63.6580
- (2) 40 CFR 63.6585
- (3) 40 CFR 63.6590(a)(2)(iii) and (c)(1)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.6595(a)(7)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.6665
- (6) 40 CFR 63.6670
- (7) 40 CFR 63.6675

**INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY  
COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH**

**MINOR SOURCE OPERATING PERMIT  
ANNUAL NOTIFICATION**

This form should be used to comply with the notification requirements under 326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(5).

<b>Company Name:</b>	Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction
<b>Address:</b>	1031 E. Hillside Drive
<b>City:</b>	Bloomington, Indiana 47401
<b>Phone #:</b>	812-334-8711
<b>MSOP #:</b>	M105-28659-00013

I hereby certify that Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction is  still in operation.  
 no longer in operation.  
I hereby certify that Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction is  in compliance with the requirements of MSOP M105-28659-00013.  
 not in compliance with the requirements of MSOP M105-28659-00013.

<b>Authorized Individual (typed):</b>
<b>Title:</b>
<b>Signature:</b>
<b>Date:</b>

If there are any conditions or requirements for which the source is not in compliance, provide a narrative description of how the source did or will achieve compliance and the date compliance was, or will be achieved.

<b>Noncompliance:</b>

### MALFUNCTION REPORT

#### INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OFFICE OF AIR QUALITY COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT BRANCH FAX NUMBER: (317) 233-6865

**This form should only be used to report malfunctions applicable to Rule 326 IAC 1-6  
and to qualify for the exemption under 326 IAC 1-6-4.**

THIS FACILITY MEETS THE APPLICABILITY REQUIREMENTS BECAUSE IT HAS POTENTIAL TO EMIT 25 TONS/YEAR PARTICULATE MATTER ?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR SULFUR DIOXIDE ?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR NITROGEN OXIDES?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR VOC ?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR HYDROGEN SULFIDE ?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR TOTAL REDUCED SULFUR ?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR REDUCED SULFUR COMPOUNDS ?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR FLUORIDES ?\_\_\_\_\_, 100 TONS/YEAR CARBON MONOXIDE ?\_\_\_\_\_, 10 TONS/YEAR ANY SINGLE HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANT ?\_\_\_\_\_, 25 TONS/YEAR ANY COMBINATION HAZARDOUS AIR POLLUTANT ?\_\_\_\_\_, 1 TON/YEAR LEAD OR LEAD COMPOUNDS MEASURED AS ELEMENTAL LEAD ?\_\_\_\_\_, OR IS A SOURCE LISTED UNDER 326 IAC 2-5.1-3(2) ?\_\_\_\_\_. EMISSIONS FROM MALFUNCTIONING CONTROL EQUIPMENT OR PROCESS EQUIPMENT CAUSED EMISSIONS IN EXCESS OF APPLICABLE LIMITATION \_\_\_\_\_.

THIS MALFUNCTION RESULTED IN A VIOLATION OF: 326 IAC \_\_\_\_\_ OR, PERMIT CONDITION # \_\_\_\_\_ AND/OR PERMIT LIMIT OF \_\_\_\_\_

THIS INCIDENT MEETS THE DEFINITION OF "MALFUNCTION" AS LISTED ON REVERSE SIDE ?    Y        N

THIS MALFUNCTION IS OR WILL BE LONGER THAN THE ONE (1) HOUR REPORTING REQUIREMENT ?    Y        N

COMPANY: \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE NO. (    ) \_\_\_\_\_  
LOCATION: (CITY AND COUNTY) \_\_\_\_\_  
PERMIT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ AFS PLANT ID: \_\_\_\_\_ AFS POINT ID: \_\_\_\_\_ INSP: \_\_\_\_\_  
CONTROL/PROCESS DEVICE WHICH MALFUNCTIONED AND REASON: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE/TIME MALFUNCTION STARTED: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/20\_\_\_\_    \_\_\_\_\_ AM / PM

ESTIMATED HOURS OF OPERATION WITH MALFUNCTION CONDITION: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE/TIME CONTROL EQUIPMENT BACK-IN SERVICE \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/20\_\_\_\_    \_\_\_\_\_ AM/PM

TYPE OF POLLUTANTS EMITTED: TSP, PM-10, SO2, VOC, OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF POLLUTANT EMITTED DURING MALFUNCTION: \_\_\_\_\_

MEASURES TAKEN TO MINIMIZE EMISSIONS: \_\_\_\_\_

REASONS WHY FACILITY CANNOT BE SHUTDOWN DURING REPAIRS:

CONTINUED OPERATION REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ESSENTIAL\* SERVICES: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTINUED OPERATION NECESSARY TO PREVENT INJURY TO PERSONS: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTINUED OPERATION NECESSARY TO PREVENT SEVERE DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT: \_\_\_\_\_

INTERIM CONTROL MEASURES: (IF APPLICABLE) \_\_\_\_\_

MALFUNCTION REPORTED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE IF FAXED)

MALFUNCTION RECORDED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ TIME: \_\_\_\_\_

\*SEE PAGE 2

**Please note - This form should only be used to report malfunctions applicable to Rule 326 IAC 1-6 and to qualify for the exemption under 326 IAC 1-6-4.**

**326 IAC 1-6-1 Applicability of rule**

Sec. 1. This rule applies to the owner or operator of any facility required to obtain a permit under 326 IAC 2-5.1 or 326 IAC 2-6.1.

**326 IAC 1-2-39 "Malfunction" definition**

Sec. 39. Any sudden, unavoidable failure of any air pollution control equipment, process, or combustion or process equipment to operate in a normal and usual manner.

**\*Essential services** are interpreted to mean those operations, such as, the providing of electricity by power plants. Continued operation solely for the economic benefit of the owner or operator shall not be sufficient reason why a facility cannot be shutdown during a control equipment shutdown.

If this item is checked on the front, please explain rationale:

---

Mail to: Permit Administration and Support Section  
Office of Air Quality  
100 North Senate Avenue  
MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251

Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction  
1031 E. Hillside Drive  
Bloomington, Indiana 47401

Affidavit of Construction

I, \_\_\_\_\_, being duly sworn upon my oath, depose and say:  
(Name of the Authorized Representative)

1. I live in \_\_\_\_\_ County, Indiana and being of sound mind and over twenty-one (21) years of age, I am competent to give this affidavit.
2. I hold the position of \_\_\_\_\_ for \_\_\_\_\_.  
(Title) (Company Name)
3. By virtue of my position with \_\_\_\_\_, I have personal  
(Company Name)  
knowledge of the representations contained in this affidavit and am authorized to make these representations on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_.  
(Company Name)
4. I hereby certify that Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction 1031 E. Hillside Drive, Bloomington, Indiana 47401, completed construction of the motor vehicle parts and accessories, including brakes, brake parts and clutch parts, manufacturing facility on \_\_\_\_\_ in conformity with the requirements and intent of the construction permit application received by the Office of Air Quality on November 10, 2009 and as permitted pursuant to New Source Construction Permit and Minor Source Operating Permit No. M105-28659-00013, Plant ID No. 105-00013 issued on \_\_\_\_\_.
5. **Permittee, please cross out the following statement if it does not apply:** Additional (operations/facilities) were constructed/substituted as described in the attachment to this document and were not made in accordance with the construction permit.

Further Affiant said not.

I affirm under penalties of perjury that the representations contained in this affidavit are true, to the best of my information and belief.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Date \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF INDIANA)  
)SS

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

Subscribed and sworn to me, a notary public in and for \_\_\_\_\_ County and State of Indiana  
on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_. My Commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ (typed or printed)

**Attachment A**

**40 CFR 60, Subpart JJJJ**

**New Source Performance Standards Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Combustion Engines**

**Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction  
1031 East Hillside Drive  
Bloomington, Indiana 47401**

[Downloaded from the eCFR on May 13, 2013]

## **Electronic Code of Federal Regulations**

### **Title 40: Protection of Environment**

#### **Part 60, Subpart JJJJ—Standards of Performance for Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Combustion Engines**

Source: 73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, unless otherwise noted.

#### **What This Subpart Covers**

##### **§ 60.4230 Am I subject to this subpart?**

(a) The provisions of this subpart are applicable to manufacturers, owners, and operators of stationary spark ignition (SI) internal combustion engines (ICE) as specified in paragraphs (a)(1) through (6) of this section. For the purposes of this subpart, the date that construction commences is the date the engine is ordered by the owner or operator.

(1) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 kilowatt (KW) (25 horsepower (HP)) that are manufactured on or after July 1, 2008.

(2) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are gasoline fueled or that are rich burn engines fueled by liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), where the date of manufacture is:

(i) On or after July 1, 2008; or

(ii) On or after January 1, 2009, for emergency engines.

(3) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are not gasoline fueled and are not rich burn engines fueled by LPG, where the manufacturer participates in the voluntary manufacturer certification program described in this subpart and where the date of manufacture is:

(i) On or after July 1, 2007, for engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP);

(ii) On or after January 1, 2008, for lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP;

(iii) On or after July 1, 2008, for engines with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP; or

(iv) On or after January 1, 2009, for emergency engines.

(4) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that commence construction after June 12, 2006, where the stationary SI ICE are manufactured:

(i) On or after July 1, 2007, for engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP);

(ii) on or after January 1, 2008, for lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP;

(iii) on or after July 1, 2008, for engines with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP; or

(iv) on or after January 1, 2009, for emergency engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP).

(5) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, and any person that modifies or reconstructs any stationary SI ICE after June 12, 2006.

(6) The provisions of § 60.4236 of this subpart are applicable to all owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that commence construction after June 12, 2006.

(b) The provisions of this subpart are not applicable to stationary SI ICE being tested at an engine test cell/stand.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, you are exempt from the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 40 CFR part 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart as applicable.

(d) For the purposes of this subpart, stationary SI ICE using alcohol-based fuels are considered gasoline engines.

(e) Stationary SI ICE may be eligible for exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C (or the exemptions described in 40 CFR parts 90 and 1048, for engines that would need to be certified to standards in those parts), except that owners and operators, as well as manufacturers, may be eligible to request an exemption for national security.

(f) Owners and operators of facilities with internal combustion engines that are acting as temporary replacement units and that are located at a stationary source for less than 1 year and that have been properly certified as meeting the standards that would be applicable to such engine under the appropriate nonroad engine provisions, are not required to meet any other provisions under this subpart with regard to such engines.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 76 FR 37972, June 28, 2011]

**Emission Standards for Manufacturers**

**§ 60.4231 What emission standards must I meet if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or equipment containing such engines?**

(a) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after July 1, 2008 to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 1054, as follows:

<b>If engine displacement is * * *</b>	<b>and manufacturing dates are * * *</b>	<b>the engine must meet emission standards and related requirements for nonhandheld engines under * * *</b>
(1) below 225 cc	July 1, 2008 to December 31, 2011	40 CFR part 90.
(2) below 225 cc	January 1, 2012 or later	40 CFR part 1054.
(3) at or above 225 cc	July 1, 2008 to December 31, 2010	40 CFR part 90.
(4) at or above 225 cc	January 1, 2011 or later	40 CFR part 1054.

(b) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) (except emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP) that use gasoline and that are manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(2), or manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(4) for emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 130 HP, to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 1048. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their emergency stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP that use gasoline and that are manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(4) to the Phase 1 emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, and other requirements for new

nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers may certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cubic centimeters (cc) that use gasoline to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 1054, as appropriate.

(c) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) (except emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG and that are manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(2), or manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(4) for emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 130 HP, to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 1048. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must certify their emergency stationary SI ICE greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP that are rich burn engines that use LPG and that are manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(4) to the Phase 1 emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers may certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc that are rich burn engines that use LPG to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 1054, as appropriate.

(d) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who choose to certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 75 KW (100 HP) (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG and emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP) under the voluntary manufacturer certification program described in this subpart must certify those engines to the certification emission standards for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 1048. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who choose to certify their emergency stationary SI ICE greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG), must certify those engines to the Phase 1 emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers may certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG) to the certification emission standards for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 1054, as appropriate. For stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 75 KW (100 HP) (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG and emergency stationary ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP) manufactured prior to January 1, 2011, manufacturers may choose to certify these engines to the standards in Table 1 to this subpart applicable to engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 100 HP and less than 500 HP.

(e) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who choose to certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 75 KW (100 HP) (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG) under the voluntary manufacturer certification program described in this subpart must certify those engines to the emission standards in Table 1 to this subpart. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers may certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 75 KW (100 HP) that are lean burn engines that use LPG to the certification emission standards for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 1048. For stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 100 HP (75 KW) and less than 500 HP (373 KW) manufactured prior to January 1, 2011, and for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (373 KW) manufactured prior to July 1, 2010, manufacturers may choose to certify these engines to the certification emission standards for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 1048 applicable to engines that are not severe duty engines.

(f) Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

(g) Notwithstanding the requirements in paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section, stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers are not required to certify reconstructed engines; however manufacturers may elect to do so. The reconstructed engine must be certified to the emission standards specified in paragraphs (a) through (e) of this section that are applicable to the model year, maximum engine power and displacement of the reconstructed stationary SI ICE.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 73 FR 59175, Oct. 8, 2008; 76 FR 37973, June 28, 2011; 78 FR 6697, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 60.4232 How long must my engines meet the emission standards if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines?**

Engines manufactured by stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the emission standards as required in § 60.4231 during the certified emissions life of the engines.

**Emission Standards for Owners and Operators**

**§ 60.4233 What emission standards must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?**

(a) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after July 1, 2008, must comply with the emission standards in § 60.4231(a) for their stationary SI ICE.

(b) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(4) that use gasoline must comply with the emission standards in § 60.4231(b) for their stationary SI ICE.

(c) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) manufactured on or after the applicable date in § 60.4230(a)(4) that are rich burn engines that use LPG must comply with the emission standards in § 60.4231(c) for their stationary SI ICE.

(d) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 75 KW (100 HP) (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG) must comply with the emission standards for field testing in 40 CFR 1048.101(c) for their non-emergency stationary SI ICE and with the emission standards in Table 1 to this subpart for their emergency stationary SI ICE. Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) and less than 75 KW (100 HP) manufactured prior to January 1, 2011, that were certified to the standards in Table 1 to this subpart applicable to engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 100 HP and less than 500 HP, may optionally choose to meet those standards.

(e) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 75 KW (100 HP) (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG) must comply with the emission standards in Table 1 to this subpart for their stationary SI ICE. For owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 100 HP (except gasoline and rich burn engines that use LPG) manufactured prior to January 1, 2011 that were certified to the certification emission standards in 40 CFR part 1048 applicable to engines that are not severe duty engines, if such stationary SI ICE was certified to a carbon monoxide (CO) standard above the standard in Table 1 to this subpart, then the owners and operators may meet the CO certification (not field testing) standard for which the engine was certified.

(f) Owners and operators of any modified or reconstructed stationary SI ICE subject to this subpart must meet the requirements as specified in paragraphs (f)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with emission standards in § 60.4231(a) for their stationary SI ICE. Engines with a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 must comply with the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(a) applicable to engines manufactured on July 1, 2008.

(2) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are gasoline engines and are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the emission standards in § 60.4231(b) for their stationary SI ICE. Engines with a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines) must comply with the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(b) applicable to engines manufactured on July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines).

(3) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG, that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in § 60.4231(c). Engines with a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 (or

January 1, 2009 for emergency engines) must comply with the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(c) applicable to engines manufactured on July 1, 2008 (or January 1, 2009 for emergency engines).

(4) Owners and operators of stationary SI natural gas and lean burn LPG engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (d) or (e) of this section, except that such owners and operators of non-emergency engines and emergency engines greater than or equal to 130 HP must meet a nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission standard of 3.0 grams per HP-hour (g/HP-hr), a CO emission standard of 4.0 g/HP-hr (5.0 g/HP-hr for non-emergency engines less than 100 HP), and a volatile organic compounds (VOC) emission standard of 1.0 g/HP-hr, or a NO<sub>x</sub> emission standard of 250 ppmvd at 15 percent oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>), a CO emission standard 540 ppmvd at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub> (675 ppmvd at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub> for non-emergency engines less than 100 HP), and a VOC emission standard of 86 ppmvd at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>, where the date of manufacture of the engine is:

(i) Prior to July 1, 2007, for non-emergency engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn natural gas engines and LPG engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP);

(ii) Prior to July 1, 2008, for non-emergency engines with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP;

(iii) Prior to January 1, 2009, for emergency engines;

(iv) Prior to January 1, 2008, for non-emergency lean burn natural gas engines and LPG engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP.

(5) Owners and operators of stationary SI landfill/digester gas ICE engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP), that are modified or reconstructed after June 12, 2006, must comply with the same emission standards as those specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas engines. Engines with maximum engine power less than 500 HP and a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2008 must comply with the emission standards specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas ICE with a maximum engine power less than 500 HP manufactured on July 1, 2008. Engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP) and a date of manufacture prior to July 1, 2007 must comply with the emission standards specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas ICE with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP (except lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP) manufactured on July 1, 2007. Lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP with a date of manufacture prior to January 1, 2008 must comply with the emission standards specified in paragraph (e) of this section for stationary landfill/digester gas ICE that are lean burn engines greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP and manufactured on January 1, 2008.

(g) Owners and operators of stationary SI wellhead gas ICE engines may petition the Administrator for approval on a case-by-case basis to meet emission standards no less stringent than the emission standards that apply to stationary emergency SI engines greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP due to the presence of high sulfur levels in the fuel, as specified in Table 1 to this subpart. The request must, at a minimum, demonstrate that the fuel has high sulfur levels that prevent the use of aftertreatment controls and also that the owner has reasonably made all attempts possible to obtain an engine that will meet the standards without the use of aftertreatment controls. The petition must request the most stringent standards reasonably applicable to the engine using the fuel.

(h) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that are required to meet standards that reference 40 CFR 1048.101 must, if testing their engines in use, meet the standards in that section applicable to field testing, except as indicated in paragraph (e) of this section.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 76 FR 37973, June 28, 2011]

**§ 60.4234 How long must I meet the emission standards if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?**

Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE must operate and maintain stationary SI ICE that achieve the emission standards as required in § 60.4233 over the entire life of the engine.

## **Other Requirements for Owners and Operators**

### **§ 60.4235 What fuel requirements must I meet if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI gasoline fired internal combustion engine subject to this subpart?**

Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE subject to this subpart that use gasoline must use gasoline that meets the per gallon sulfur limit in 40 CFR 80.195.

### **§ 60.4236 What is the deadline for importing or installing stationary SI ICE produced in previous model years?**

(a) After July 1, 2010, owners and operators may not install stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power of less than 500 HP that do not meet the applicable requirements in § 60.4233.

(b) After July 1, 2009, owners and operators may not install stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than or equal to 500 HP that do not meet the applicable requirements in § 60.4233, except that lean burn engines with a maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP and less than 1,350 HP that do not meet the applicable requirements in § 60.4233 may not be installed after January 1, 2010.

(c) For emergency stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power of greater than 19 KW (25 HP), owners and operators may not install engines that do not meet the applicable requirements in § 60.4233 after January 1, 2011.

(d) In addition to the requirements specified in §§ 60.4231 and 60.4233, it is prohibited to import stationary SI ICE less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP), stationary rich burn LPG SI ICE, and stationary gasoline SI ICE that do not meet the applicable requirements specified in paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) of this section, after the date specified in paragraph (a), (b), and (c) of this section.

(e) The requirements of this section do not apply to owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that have been modified or reconstructed, and they do not apply to engines that were removed from one existing location and reinstalled at a new location.

### **§ 60.4237 What are the monitoring requirements if I am an owner or operator of an emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine?**

(a) Starting on July 1, 2010, if the emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine that is greater than or equal to 500 HP that was built on or after July 1, 2010, does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator must install a non-resettable hour meter.

(b) Starting on January 1, 2011, if the emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine that is greater than or equal to 130 HP and less than 500 HP that was built on or after January 1, 2011, does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator must install a non-resettable hour meter.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of an emergency stationary SI internal combustion engine that is less than 130 HP, was built on or after July 1, 2008, and does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, you must install a non-resettable hour meter upon startup of your emergency engine.

## **Compliance Requirements for Manufacturers**

### **§ 60.4238 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines ≤19 KW (25 HP) or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?**

Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who are subject to the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(a) must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

[73 FR 59176, Oct. 8, 2008]

**§ 60.4239 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines >19 KW (25 HP) that use gasoline or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?**

Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who are subject to the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(b) must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 1048, subpart C, and must test their engines as specified in that part. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054, and manufacturers of stationary SI emergency engines that are greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP who meet the Phase 1 emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

[73 FR 59176, Oct. 8, 2008]

**§ 60.4240 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines >19 KW (25 HP) that are rich burn engines that use LPG or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?**

Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who are subject to the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(c) must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 1048, subpart C, and must test their engines as specified in that part. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054, and manufacturers of stationary SI emergency engines that are greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP who meet the Phase 1 emission standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

[73 FR 59176, Oct. 8, 2008]

**§ 60.4241 What are my compliance requirements if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?**

(a) Manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that do not use gasoline and are not rich burn engines that use LPG can choose to certify their engines to the emission standards in § 60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, under the voluntary certification program described in this subpart. Manufacturers who certify their engines under the voluntary certification program must meet the requirements as specified in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section. In addition, manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines who choose to certify their engines under the voluntary certification program, must also meet the requirements as specified in § 60.4247.

(b) Manufacturers of engines other than those certified to standards in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054 must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 1048, subpart C, and must follow the same test procedures that apply to large SI nonroad engines under 40 CFR part 1048, but must use the D-1 cycle of International Organization of Standardization 8178-4: 1996(E) (incorporated by reference, see 40 CFR 60.17) or the test cycle requirements specified in Table 3 to 40 CFR 1048.505, except that Table 3 of 40 CFR 1048.505 applies to high load engines only. Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers who certify their stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 30 KW (40 HP) with a total displacement less than or equal to 1,000 cc to the certification emission standards and other requirements for new nonroad SI engines

in 40 CFR part 90 or 40 CFR part 1054, and manufacturers of emergency engines that are greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP who meet the Phase 1 standards in 40 CFR 90.103, applicable to class II engines, must certify their stationary SI ICE using the certification procedures required in 40 CFR part 90, subpart B, or 40 CFR part 1054, subpart C, as applicable, and must test their engines as specified in those parts. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, subpart C, to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

(c) Certification of stationary SI ICE to the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, is voluntary, but manufacturers who decide to certify are subject to all of the requirements indicated in this subpart with regard to the engines included in their certification. Manufacturers must clearly label their stationary SI engines as certified or non-certified engines.

(d) Manufacturers of natural gas fired stationary SI ICE who conduct voluntary certification of stationary SI ICE to the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, must certify their engines for operation using fuel that meets the definition of pipeline-quality natural gas. The fuel used for certifying stationary SI natural gas engines must meet the definition of pipeline-quality natural gas as described in § 60.4248. In addition, the manufacturer must provide information to the owner and operator of the certified stationary SI engine including the specifications of the pipeline-quality natural gas to which the engine is certified and what adjustments the owner or operator must make to the engine when installed in the field to ensure compliance with the emission standards.

(e) Manufacturers of stationary SI ICE that are lean burn engines fueled by LPG who conduct voluntary certification of stationary SI ICE to the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, must certify their engines for operation using fuel that meets the specifications in 40 CFR 1065.720.

(f) Manufacturers may certify their engines for operation using gaseous fuels in addition to pipeline-quality natural gas; however, the manufacturer must specify the properties of that fuel and provide testing information showing that the engine will meet the emission standards specified in § 60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, when operating on that fuel. The manufacturer must also provide instructions for configuring the stationary engine to meet the emission standards on fuels that do not meet the pipeline-quality natural gas definition. The manufacturer must also provide information to the owner and operator of the certified stationary SI engine regarding the configuration that is most conducive to reduced emissions where the engine will be operated on gaseous fuels with different quality than the fuel that it was certified to.

(g) A stationary SI engine manufacturer may certify an engine family solely to the standards applicable to landfill/digester gas engines as specified in § 60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable, but must certify their engines for operation using landfill/digester gas and must add a permanent label stating that the engine is for use only in landfill/digester gas applications. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1048.135(b).

(h) For purposes of this subpart, when calculating emissions of volatile organic compounds, emissions of formaldehyde should not be included.

(i) For engines being certified to the voluntary certification standards in Table 1 of this subpart, the VOC measurement shall be made by following the procedures in 40 CFR 1065.260 and 1065.265 in order to determine the total NMHC emissions by using a flame-ionization detector and non-methane cutter. As an alternative to the nonmethane cutter, manufacturers may use a gas chromatograph as allowed under 40 CFR 1065.267 and may measure ethane, as well as methane, for excluding such levels from the total VOC measurement.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 73 FR 59176, Oct. 8, 2008; 76 FR 37974, June 28, 2011]

**§ 60.4242 What other requirements must I meet if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?**

(a) Stationary SI internal combustion engine manufacturers must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 90, 40 CFR part 1048, or 40 CFR part 1054, as applicable, as well as 40 CFR part 1068 for engines that are certified to the emission standards in 40 CFR part 1048 or 1054, except that engines certified pursuant to the voluntary certification procedures in § 60.4241 are subject only to the provisions indicated in § 60.4247 and are permitted to provide instructions to owners and operators allowing for deviations from certified configurations, if such deviations are

consistent with the provisions of paragraphs § 60.4241(c) through (f). Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060, as applicable. Labels on engines certified to 40 CFR part 1048 must refer to stationary engines, rather than or in addition to nonroad engines, as appropriate.

(b) An engine manufacturer certifying an engine family or families to standards under this subpart that are identical to standards applicable under 40 CFR part 90, 40 CFR part 1048, or 40 CFR part 1054 for that model year may certify any such family that contains both nonroad and stationary engines as a single engine family and/or may include any such family containing stationary engines in the averaging, banking and trading provisions applicable for such engines under those parts. This provision also applies to equipment or component manufacturers certifying to standards under 40 CFR part 1060.

(c) Manufacturers of engine families certified to 40 CFR part 1048 may meet the labeling requirements referred to in paragraph (a) of this section for stationary SI ICE by either adding a separate label containing the information required in paragraph (a) of this section or by adding the words "and stationary" after the word "nonroad" to the label.

(d) For all engines manufactured on or after January 1, 2011, and for all engines with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2008, a stationary SI engine manufacturer that certifies an engine family solely to the standards applicable to emergency engines must add a permanent label stating that the engines in that family are for emergency use only. The label must be added according to the labeling requirements specified in 40 CFR 1048.135(b).

(e) All stationary SI engines subject to mandatory certification that do not meet the requirements of this subpart must be labeled according to 40 CFR 1068.230 and must be exported under the provisions of 40 CFR 1068.230. Stationary SI engines subject to standards in 40 CFR part 90 may use the provisions in 40 CFR 90.909. Manufacturers of stationary engines with a maximum engine power greater than 25 HP that are not certified to standards and other requirements under 40 CFR part 1048 are subject to the labeling provisions of 40 CFR 1048.20 pertaining to excluded stationary engines.

(f) For manufacturers of gaseous-fueled stationary engines required to meet the warranty provisions in 40 CFR 90.1103 or 1054.120, we may establish an hour-based warranty period equal to at least the certified emissions life of the engines (in engine operating hours) if we determine that these engines are likely to operate for a number of hours greater than the applicable useful life within 24 months. We will not approve an alternate warranty under this paragraph (f) for nonroad engines. An alternate warranty period approved under this paragraph (f) will be the specified number of engine operating hours or two years, whichever comes first. The engine manufacturer shall request this alternate warranty period in its application for certification or in an earlier submission. We may approve an alternate warranty period for an engine family subject to the following conditions:

(1) The engines must be equipped with non-resettable hour meters.

(2) The engines must be designed to operate for a number of hours substantially greater than the applicable certified emissions life.

(3) The emission-related warranty for the engines may not be shorter than any published warranty offered by the manufacturer without charge for the engines. Similarly, the emission-related warranty for any component shall not be shorter than any published warranty offered by the manufacturer without charge for that component.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008]

### **Compliance Requirements for Owners and Operators**

#### **§ 60.4243 What are my compliance requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?**

(a) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine that is manufactured after July 1, 2008, and must comply with the emission standards specified in § 60.4233(a) through (c), you must comply by purchasing an engine certified to the emission standards in § 60.4231(a) through (c), as applicable, for the same

engine class and maximum engine power. In addition, you must meet one of the requirements specified in (a)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) If you operate and maintain the certified stationary SI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer's emission-related written instructions, you must keep records of conducted maintenance to demonstrate compliance, but no performance testing is required if you are an owner or operator. You must also meet the requirements as specified in 40 CFR part 1068, subparts A through D, as they apply to you. If you adjust engine settings according to and consistent with the manufacturer's instructions, your stationary SI internal combustion engine will not be considered out of compliance.

(2) If you do not operate and maintain the certified stationary SI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer's emission-related written instructions, your engine will be considered a non-certified engine, and you must demonstrate compliance according to (a)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section, as appropriate.

(i) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine less than 100 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance to demonstrate compliance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions, but no performance testing is required if you are an owner or operator.

(ii) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than or equal to 100 HP and less than or equal to 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test within 1 year of engine startup to demonstrate compliance.

(iii) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test within 1 year of engine startup and conduct subsequent performance testing every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, thereafter to demonstrate compliance.

(b) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in § 60.4233(d) or (e), you must demonstrate compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) Purchasing an engine certified according to procedures specified in this subpart, for the same model year and demonstrating compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraph (a) of this section.

(2) Purchasing a non-certified engine and demonstrating compliance with the emission standards specified in § 60.4233(d) or (e) and according to the requirements specified in § 60.4244, as applicable, and according to paragraphs (b)(2)(i) and (ii) of this section.

(i) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than 25 HP and less than or equal to 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test to demonstrate compliance.

(ii) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine greater than 500 HP, you must keep a maintenance plan and records of conducted maintenance and must, to the extent practicable, maintain and operate the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions. In addition, you must conduct an initial performance test and conduct subsequent performance testing every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, thereafter to demonstrate compliance.

(c) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine that must comply with the emission standards specified in § 60.4233(f), you must demonstrate compliance according paragraph (b)(2)(i) or (ii) of this section, except that if you comply according to paragraph (b)(2)(i) of this section, you demonstrate that your non-certified engine complies with the emission standards specified in § 60.4233(f).

(d) If you own or operate an emergency stationary ICE, you must operate the emergency stationary ICE according to the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section. In order for the engine to be considered an emergency stationary ICE under this subpart, any operation other than emergency operation, maintenance and testing, emergency demand response, and operation in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year, as described in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section, is prohibited. If you do not operate the engine according to the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) through (3) of this section, the engine will not be considered an emergency engine under this subpart and must meet all requirements for non-emergency engines.

(1) There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary ICE in emergency situations.

(2) You may operate your emergency stationary ICE for any combination of the purposes specified in paragraphs (d)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section for a maximum of 100 hours per calendar year. Any operation for non-emergency situations as allowed by paragraph (d)(3) of this section counts as part of the 100 hours per calendar year allowed by this paragraph (d)(2).

(i) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by federal, state or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, the regional transmission organization or equivalent balancing authority and transmission operator, or the insurance company associated with the engine. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that federal, state, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency ICE beyond 100 hours per calendar year.

(ii) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for emergency demand response for periods in which the Reliability Coordinator under the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) Reliability Standard EOP-002-3, Capacity and Energy Emergencies (incorporated by reference, see § 60.17), or other authorized entity as determined by the Reliability Coordinator, has declared an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2 as defined in the NERC Reliability Standard EOP-002-3.

(iii) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for periods where there is a deviation of voltage or frequency of 5 percent or greater below standard voltage or frequency.

(3) Emergency stationary ICE may be operated for up to 50 hours per calendar year in non-emergency situations. The 50 hours of operation in non-emergency situations are counted as part of the 100 hours per calendar year for maintenance and testing and emergency demand response provided in paragraph (d)(2) of this section. Except as provided in paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this section, the 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response, or to generate income for a facility to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity.

(i) The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations can be used to supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The engine is dispatched by the local balancing authority or local transmission and distribution system operator;

(B) The dispatch is intended to mitigate local transmission and/or distribution limitations so as to avert potential voltage collapse or line overloads that could lead to the interruption of power supply in a local area or region.

(C) The dispatch follows reliability, emergency operation or similar protocols that follow specific NERC, regional, state, public utility commission or local standards or guidelines.

(D) The power is provided only to the facility itself or to support the local transmission and distribution system.

(E) The owner or operator identifies and records the entity that dispatches the engine and the specific NERC, regional, state, public utility commission or local standards or guidelines that are being followed for dispatching the engine. The local balancing authority or local transmission and distribution system operator may keep these records on behalf of the engine owner or operator.

(ii) [Reserved]

(e) Owners and operators of stationary SI natural gas fired engines may operate their engines using propane for a maximum of 100 hours per year as an alternative fuel solely during emergency operations, but must keep records of such use. If propane is used for more than 100 hours per year in an engine that is not certified to the emission standards when using propane, the owners and operators are required to conduct a performance test to demonstrate compliance with the emission standards of § 60.4233.

(f) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine that is less than or equal to 500 HP and you purchase a non-certified engine or you do not operate and maintain your certified stationary SI internal combustion engine and control device according to the manufacturer's written emission-related instructions, you are required to perform initial performance testing as indicated in this section, but you are not required to conduct subsequent performance testing unless the stationary engine is rebuilt or undergoes major repair or maintenance. A rebuilt stationary SI ICE means an engine that has been rebuilt as that term is defined in 40 CFR 94.11(a).

(g) It is expected that air-to-fuel ratio controllers will be used with the operation of three-way catalysts/non-selective catalytic reduction. The AFR controller must be maintained and operated appropriately in order to ensure proper operation of the engine and control device to minimize emissions at all times.

(h) If you are an owner/operator of an stationary SI internal combustion engine with maximum engine power greater than or equal to 500 HP that is manufactured after July 1, 2007 and before July 1, 2008, and must comply with the emission standards specified in sections 60.4233(b) or (c), you must comply by one of the methods specified in paragraphs (h)(1) through (h)(4) of this section.

(1) Purchasing an engine certified according to 40 CFR part 1048. The engine must be installed and configured according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(2) Keeping records of performance test results for each pollutant for a test conducted on a similar engine. The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart and these methods must have been followed correctly.

(3) Keeping records of engine manufacturer data indicating compliance with the standards.

(4) Keeping records of control device vendor data indicating compliance with the standards.

(i) If you are an owner or operator of a modified or reconstructed stationary SI internal combustion engine and must comply with the emission standards specified in § 60.4233(f), you must demonstrate compliance according to one of the methods specified in paragraphs (i)(1) or (2) of this section.

(1) Purchasing, or otherwise owning or operating, an engine certified to the emission standards in § 60.4233(f), as applicable.

(2) Conducting a performance test to demonstrate initial compliance with the emission standards according to the requirements specified in § 60.4244. The test must be conducted within 60 days after the engine commences operation after the modification or reconstruction.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 76 FR 37974, June 28, 2011; 78 FR 6697, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **Testing Requirements for Owners and Operators**

#### **§ 60.4244 What test methods and other procedures must I use if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?**

Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE who conduct performance tests must follow the procedures in paragraphs (a) through (f) of this section.

(a) Each performance test must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load and according to the requirements in § 60.8 and under the specific conditions that are specified by Table 2 to this subpart.

(b) You may not conduct performance tests during periods of startup, shutdown, or malfunction, as specified in § 60.8(c). If your stationary SI internal combustion engine is non-operational, you do not need to startup the engine solely to conduct a performance test; however, you must conduct the performance test immediately upon startup of the engine.

(c) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in § 60.8(f). Each test run must be conducted within 10 percent of 100 percent peak (or the highest achievable) load and last at least 1 hour.

(d) To determine compliance with the NO<sub>x</sub> mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of NO<sub>x</sub> in the engine exhaust using Equation 1 of this section:

Where:

ER = Emission rate of NO<sub>x</sub> in g/HP-hr.

C<sub>d</sub> = Measured NO<sub>x</sub> concentration in parts per million by volume (ppmv).

$1.912 \times 10^{-3}$  = Conversion constant for ppm NO<sub>x</sub> to grams per standard cubic meter at 20 degrees Celsius.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meter per hour, dry basis.

T = Time of test run, in hours.

HP-hr = Brake work of the engine, horsepower-hour (HP-hr).

(e) To determine compliance with the CO mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of CO in the engine exhaust using Equation 2 of this section:

Where:

ER = Emission rate of CO in g/HP-hr.

C<sub>d</sub> = Measured CO concentration in ppmv.

$1.164 \times 10^{-3}$  = Conversion constant for ppm CO to grams per standard cubic meter at 20 degrees Celsius.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meters per hour, dry basis.

T = Time of test run, in hours.

HP-hr = Brake work of the engine, in HP-hr.

(f) For purposes of this subpart, when calculating emissions of VOC, emissions of formaldehyde should not be included. To determine compliance with the VOC mass per unit output emission limitation, convert the concentration of VOC in the engine exhaust using Equation 3 of this section:



Where:

ER = Emission rate of VOC in g/HP-hr.

$C_d$  = VOC concentration measured as propane in ppmv.

$1.833 \times 10^{-3}$  = Conversion constant for ppm VOC measured as propane, to grams per standard cubic meter at 20 degrees Celsius.

Q = Stack gas volumetric flow rate, in standard cubic meters per hour, dry basis.

T = Time of test run, in hours.

HP-hr = Brake work of the engine, in HP-hr.

(g) If the owner/operator chooses to measure VOC emissions using either Method 18 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, then it has the option of correcting the measured VOC emissions to account for the potential differences in measured values between these methods and Method 25A. The results from Method 18 and Method 320 can be corrected for response factor differences using Equations 4 and 5 of this section. The corrected VOC concentration can then be placed on a propane basis using Equation 6 of this section.



Where:

$RF_i$  = Response factor of compound i when measured with EPA Method 25A.

$C_{M_i}$  = Measured concentration of compound i in ppmv as carbon.

$C_{A_i}$  = True concentration of compound i in ppmv as carbon.



Where:

$C_{i\ corr}$  = Concentration of compound i corrected to the value that would have been measured by EPA Method 25A, ppmv as carbon.

$C_{i\ meas}$  = Concentration of compound i measured by EPA Method 320, ppmv as carbon.



Where:

$C_{Peq}$  = Concentration of compound i in mg of propane equivalent per DSCM.

## Notification, Reports, and Records for Owners and Operators

### § 60.4245 What are my notification, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements if I am an owner or operator of a stationary SI internal combustion engine?

Owners or operators of stationary SI ICE must meet the following notification, reporting and recordkeeping requirements.

(a) Owners and operators of all stationary SI ICE must keep records of the information in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) All notifications submitted to comply with this subpart and all documentation supporting any notification.

(2) Maintenance conducted on the engine.

(3) If the stationary SI internal combustion engine is a certified engine, documentation from the manufacturer that the engine is certified to meet the emission standards and information as required in 40 CFR parts 90, 1048, 1054, and 1060, as applicable.

(4) If the stationary SI internal combustion engine is not a certified engine or is a certified engine operating in a non-certified manner and subject to § 60.4243(a)(2), documentation that the engine meets the emission standards.

(b) For all stationary SI emergency ICE greater than or equal to 500 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2010, that do not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator of must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. For all stationary SI emergency ICE greater than or equal to 130 HP and less than 500 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2011 that do not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator of must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. For all stationary SI emergency ICE greater than 25 HP and less than 130 HP manufactured on or after July 1, 2008, that do not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines, the owner or operator of must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner or operator must document how many hours are spent for emergency operation, including what classified the operation as emergency and how many hours are spent for non-emergency operation.

(c) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE greater than or equal to 500 HP that have not been certified by an engine manufacturer to meet the emission standards in § 60.4231 must submit an initial notification as required in § 60.7(a)(1). The notification must include the information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) Name and address of the owner or operator;

(2) The address of the affected source;

(3) Engine information including make, model, engine family, serial number, model year, maximum engine power, and engine displacement;

(4) Emission control equipment; and

(5) Fuel used.

(d) Owners and operators of stationary SI ICE that are subject to performance testing must submit a copy of each performance test as conducted in § 60.4244 within 60 days after the test has been completed.

(e) If you own or operate an emergency stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power more than 100 HP that operates or is contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 60.4243(d)(2)(ii) and (iii) or that operates for the purposes specified in § 60.4243(d)(3)(i), you must submit an annual report according to the requirements in paragraphs (e)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The report must contain the following information:

(i) Company name and address where the engine is located.

(ii) Date of the report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(iii) Engine site rating and model year.

(iv) Latitude and longitude of the engine in decimal degrees reported to the fifth decimal place.

(v) Hours operated for the purposes specified in § 60.4243(d)(2)(ii) and (iii), including the date, start time, and end time for engine operation for the purposes specified in § 60.4243(d)(2)(ii) and (iii).

(vi) Number of hours the engine is contractually obligated to be available for the purposes specified in § 60.4243(d)(2)(ii) and (iii).

(vii) Hours spent for operation for the purposes specified in § 60.4243(d)(3)(i), including the date, start time, and end time for engine operation for the purposes specified in § 60.4243(d)(3)(i). The report must also identify the entity that dispatched the engine and the situation that necessitated the dispatch of the engine.

(2) The first annual report must cover the calendar year 2015 and must be submitted no later than March 31, 2016. Subsequent annual reports for each calendar year must be submitted no later than March 31 of the following calendar year.

(3) The annual report must be submitted electronically using the subpart specific reporting form in the Compliance and Emissions Data Reporting Interface (CEDRI) that is accessed through EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX) ([www.epa.gov/cdx](http://www.epa.gov/cdx)). However, if the reporting form specific to this subpart is not available in CEDRI at the time that the report is due, the written report must be submitted to the Administrator at the appropriate address listed in § 60.4.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008; 78 FR 6697, Jan. 30, 2013]

## General Provisions

### § 60.4246 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?

Table 3 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in §§ 60.1 through 60.19 apply to you.

## Mobile Source Provisions

### § 60.4247 What parts of the mobile source provisions apply to me if I am a manufacturer of stationary SI internal combustion engines or a manufacturer of equipment containing such engines?

(a) Manufacturers certifying to emission standards in 40 CFR part 90, including manufacturers certifying emergency engines below 130 HP, must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 90. Manufacturers certifying to emission standards in 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054. Manufacturers of equipment containing stationary SI internal combustion engines meeting the provisions of 40 CFR part 1054 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1060 to the extent they apply to equipment manufacturers.

(b) Manufacturers required to certify to emission standards in 40 CFR part 1048 must meet the provisions of 40 CFR part 1048. Manufacturers certifying to emission standards in 40 CFR part 1048 pursuant to the voluntary certification program must meet the requirements in Table 4 to this subpart as well as the standards in 40 CFR 1048.101.

(c) For manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program and certifying engines to Table 1 to this subpart, Table 4 to this subpart shows which parts of the mobile source provisions in 40 CFR parts 1048, 1065, and 1068 apply to you. Compliance with the deterioration factor provisions under 40 CFR 1048.205(n) and 1048.240 will be required for engines built new on and after January 1, 2010. Prior to

January 1, 2010, manufacturers of stationary internal combustion engines participating in the voluntary certification program have the option to develop their own deterioration factors based on an engineering analysis.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008]

## Definitions

### § 60.4248 What definitions apply to this subpart?

As used in this subpart, all terms not defined herein shall have the meaning given them in the CAA and in subpart A of this part.

*Certified emissions life* means the period during which the engine is designed to properly function in terms of reliability and fuel consumption, without being remanufactured, specified as a number of hours of operation or calendar years, whichever comes first. The values for certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power less than or equal to 19 KW (25 HP) are given in 40 CFR 90.105, 40 CFR 1054.107, and 40 CFR 1060.101, as appropriate. The values for certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) certified to 40 CFR part 1048 are given in 40 CFR 1048.101(g). The certified emissions life for stationary SI ICE with a maximum engine power greater than 75 KW (100 HP) certified under the voluntary manufacturer certification program of this subpart is 5,000 hours or 7 years, whichever comes first. You may request in your application for certification that we approve a shorter certified emissions life for an engine family. We may approve a shorter certified emissions life, in hours of engine operation but not in years, if we determine that these engines will rarely operate longer than the shorter certified emissions life. If engines identical to those in the engine family have already been produced and are in use, your demonstration must include documentation from such in-use engines. In other cases, your demonstration must include an engineering analysis of information equivalent to such in-use data, such as data from research engines or similar engine models that are already in production. Your demonstration must also include any overhaul interval that you recommend, any mechanical warranty that you offer for the engine or its components, and any relevant customer design specifications. Your demonstration may include any other relevant information. The certified emissions life value may not be shorter than any of the following:

- (i) 1,000 hours of operation.
- (ii) Your recommended overhaul interval.
- (iii) Your mechanical warranty for the engine.

*Certified stationary internal combustion engine* means an engine that belongs to an engine family that has a certificate of conformity that complies with the emission standards and requirements in this part, or of 40 CFR part 90, 40 CFR part 1048, or 40 CFR part 1054, as appropriate.

*Combustion turbine* means all equipment, including but not limited to the turbine, the fuel, air, lubrication and exhaust gas systems, control systems (except emissions control equipment), and any ancillary components and sub-components comprising any simple cycle combustion turbine, any regenerative/recuperative cycle combustion turbine, the combustion turbine portion of any cogeneration cycle combustion system, or the combustion turbine portion of any combined cycle steam/electric generating system.

*Compression ignition* means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

*Date of manufacture* means one of the following things:

- (1) For freshly manufactured engines and modified engines, date of manufacture means the date the engine is originally produced.
- (2) For reconstructed engines, date of manufacture means the date the engine was originally produced, except as specified in paragraph (3) of this definition.

(3) Reconstructed engines are assigned a new date of manufacture if the fixed capital cost of the new and refurbished components exceeds 75 percent of the fixed capital cost of a comparable entirely new facility. An engine that is produced from a previously used engine block does not retain the date of manufacture of the engine in which the engine block was previously used if the engine is produced using all new components except for the engine block. In these cases, the date of manufacture is the date of reconstruction or the date the new engine is produced.

*Diesel fuel* means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is number 2 distillate oil.

*Digester gas* means any gaseous by-product of wastewater treatment typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of organic waste materials and composed principally of methane and carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>).

*Emergency stationary internal combustion engine* means any stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine that meets all of the criteria in paragraphs (1) through (3) of this definition. All emergency stationary ICE must comply with the requirements specified in § 60.4243(d) in order to be considered emergency stationary ICE. If the engine does not comply with the requirements specified in § 60.4243(d), then it is not considered to be an emergency stationary ICE under this subpart.

(1) The stationary ICE is operated to provide electrical power or mechanical work during an emergency situation. Examples include stationary ICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary ICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc.

(2) The stationary ICE is operated under limited circumstances for situations not included in paragraph (1) of this definition, as specified in § 60.4243(d).

(3) The stationary ICE operates as part of a financial arrangement with another entity in situations not included in paragraph (1) of this definition only as allowed in § 60.4243(d)(2)(ii) or (iii) and § 60.4243(d)(3)(i).

*Engine manufacturer* means the manufacturer of the engine. See the definition of "manufacturer" in this section.

*Four-stroke engine* means any type of engine which completes the power cycle in two crankshaft revolutions, with intake and compression strokes in the first revolution and power and exhaust strokes in the second revolution.

*Freshly manufactured engine* means an engine that has not been placed into service. An engine becomes freshly manufactured when it is originally produced.

*Gasoline* means any fuel sold in any State for use in motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines, or nonroad or stationary engines, and commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline.

*Installed* means the engine is placed and secured at the location where it is intended to be operated.

*Landfill gas* means a gaseous by-product of the land application of municipal refuse typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO<sub>2</sub>.

*Lean burn engine* means any two-stroke or four-stroke spark ignited engine that does not meet the definition of a rich burn engine.

*Liquefied petroleum gas* means any liquefied hydrocarbon gas obtained as a by-product in petroleum refining or natural gas production.

*Manufacturer* has the meaning given in section 216(1) of the Clean Air Act. In general, this term includes any person who manufactures a stationary engine for sale in the United States or otherwise introduces a new stationary engine into commerce in the United States. This includes importers who import stationary engines for resale.

*Maximum engine power* means maximum engine power as defined in 40 CFR 1048.801.

*Model year* means the calendar year in which an engine is manufactured (see “date of manufacture”), except as follows:

(1) Model year means the annual new model production period of the engine manufacturer in which an engine is manufactured (see “date of manufacture”), if the annual new model production period is different than the calendar year and includes January 1 of the calendar year for which the model year is named. It may not begin before January 2 of the previous calendar year and it must end by December 31 of the named calendar year.

(2) For an engine that is converted to a stationary engine after being placed into service as a nonroad or other non-stationary engine, model year means the calendar year or new model production period in which the engine was manufactured (see “date of manufacture”).

*Natural gas* means a naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the Earth's surface, of which the principal constituent is methane. Natural gas may be field or pipeline quality.

*Other internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, which is not a reciprocating internal combustion engine or rotary internal combustion engine.

*Pipeline-quality natural gas* means a naturally occurring fluid mixture of hydrocarbons (e.g., methane, ethane, or propane) produced in geological formations beneath the Earth's surface that maintains a gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure under ordinary conditions, and which is provided by a supplier through a pipeline. Pipeline-quality natural gas must either be composed of at least 70 percent methane by volume or have a gross calorific value between 950 and 1,100 British thermal units per standard cubic foot.

*Rich burn engine* means any four-stroke spark ignited engine where the manufacturer's recommended operating air/fuel ratio divided by the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio at full load conditions is less than or equal to 1.1. Engines originally manufactured as rich burn engines, but modified prior to June 12, 2006, with passive emission control technology for NO<sub>x</sub> (such as pre-combustion chambers) will be considered lean burn engines. Also, existing engines where there are no manufacturer's recommendations regarding air/fuel ratio will be considered a rich burn engine if the excess oxygen content of the exhaust at full load conditions is less than or equal to 2 percent.

*Rotary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine which uses rotary motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work.

*Spark ignition* means relating to either: a gasoline-fueled engine; or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for compression ignition and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

*Stationary internal combustion engine* means any internal combustion engine, except combustion turbines, that converts heat energy into mechanical work and is not mobile. Stationary ICE differ from mobile ICE in that a stationary internal combustion engine is not a nonroad engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30 (excluding paragraph (2)(ii) of that definition), and is not used to propel a motor vehicle, aircraft, or a vehicle used solely for competition. Stationary ICE include reciprocating ICE, rotary ICE, and other ICE, except combustion turbines.

*Stationary internal combustion engine test cell/stand* means an engine test cell/stand, as defined in 40 CFR part 63, subpart P, that tests stationary ICE.

*Stoichiometric* means the theoretical air-to-fuel ratio required for complete combustion.

*Subpart* means 40 CFR part 60, subpart JJJJ.

*Two-stroke engine* means a type of engine which completes the power cycle in single crankshaft revolution by combining the intake and compression operations into one stroke and the power and exhaust operations into a second stroke. This system requires auxiliary scavenging and inherently runs lean of stoichiometric.

*Volatile organic compounds* means volatile organic compounds as defined in 40 CFR 51.100(s).

*Voluntary certification program* means an optional engine certification program that manufacturers of stationary SI internal combustion engines with a maximum engine power greater than 19 KW (25 HP) that do not use gasoline and are not rich burn engines that use LPG can choose to participate in to certify their engines to the emission standards in § 60.4231(d) or (e), as applicable.

[73 FR 3591, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 73 FR 59177, Oct. 8, 2008; 76 FR 37974, June 28, 2011; 78 FR 6698, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 1 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—NO<sub>x</sub> , CO, and VOC Emission Standards for Stationary Non-Emergency SI Engines ≥100 HP (Except Gasoline and Rich Burn LPG), Stationary SI Landfill/Digester Gas Engines, and Stationary Emergency Engines >25 HP**

Engine type and fuel	Maximum engine power	Manufacture date	Emission standards <sup>a</sup>					
			g/HP-hr			ppmvd at 15% O <sub>2</sub>		
			NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	VOC <sup>d</sup>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	VOC <sup>d</sup>
Non-Emergency SI Natural Gas <sup>b</sup> and Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG <sup>b</sup>	100≤HP<500	7/1/2008	2.0	4.0	1.0	160	540	86
		1/1/2011	1.0	2.0	0.7	82	270	60
Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn Natural Gas and LPG	500≤HP<1,350	1/1/2008	2.0	4.0	1.0	160	540	86
		7/1/2010	1.0	2.0	0.7	82	270	60
Non-Emergency SI Natural Gas and Non-Emergency SI Lean Burn LPG (except lean burn 500≤HP<1,350)	HP≥500	7/1/2007	2.0	4.0	1.0	160	540	86
		7/1/2010	1.0	2.0	0.7	82	270	60
Landfill/Digester Gas (except lean burn 500≤HP<1,350)	HP<500	7/1/2008	3.0	5.0	1.0	220	610	80
		1/1/2011	2.0	5.0	1.0	150	610	80
		7/1/2007	3.0	5.0	1.0	220	610	80
		7/1/2010	2.0	5.0	1.0	150	610	80
Landfill/Digester Gas Lean Burn	500≤HP<1,350	1/1/2008	3.0	5.0	1.0	220	610	80
		7/1/2010	2.0	5.0	1.0	150	610	80
Emergency	25<HP<130	1/1/2009	<sup>c</sup> 10	387	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		HP≥130	2.0	4.0	1.0	160	540	86

<sup>a</sup> Owners and operators of stationary non-certified SI engines may choose to comply with the emission standards in units of either g/HP-hr or ppmvd at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>.

<sup>b</sup> Owners and operators of new or reconstructed non-emergency lean burn SI stationary engines with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP located at a major source that are meeting the requirements of 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ, Table 2a do not have to comply with the CO emission standards of Table 1 of this subpart.

<sup>c</sup> The emission standards applicable to emergency engines between 25 HP and 130 HP are in terms of NO<sub>x</sub>+ HC.

<sup>d</sup> For purposes of this subpart, when calculating emissions of volatile organic compounds, emissions of formaldehyde should not be included.

[76 FR 37975, June 28, 2011]

**Table 2 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Requirements for Performance Tests**

Table 2 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Requirements for Performance Tests

For each	Complying with the requirement to	You must	Using	According to the following requirements
1. Stationary SI internal combustion engine demonstrating compliance according to § 60.4244.	a. limit the concentration of NO <sub>x</sub> in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust	i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;	(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, Appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a e</sup>	(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.
		ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location;	(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B <sup>b</sup> of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a e</sup>	(b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.
		iii. If necessary, determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;	(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.	
		iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and	(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>e</sup>	(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for NO <sub>x</sub> concentration.
		v. Measure NO <sub>x</sub> at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.	(5) Method 7E of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005) <sup>a e</sup> , Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>e</sup>	(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
	b. limit the concentration of CO in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust	i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;	(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a e</sup>	(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.
		ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location;	(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B <sup>b</sup> of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a e</sup>	(b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO concentration.

For each	Complying with the requirement to	You must	Using	According to the following requirements
		iii. If necessary, determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;	(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.	
		iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and	(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>e</sup>	(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for CO concentration.
		v. Measure CO at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.	(5) Method 10 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005) a e, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>e</sup>	(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
	c. limit the concentration of VOC in the stationary SI internal combustion engine exhaust	i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points;	(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.	(a) If using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.
		ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location;	(2) Method 3, 3A, or 3B <sup>b</sup> of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). a e	(b) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for VOC concentration.
		iii. If necessary, determine the exhaust flowrate of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust;	(3) Method 2 or 19 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.	
		iv. If necessary, measure moisture content of the stationary internal combustion engine exhaust at the sampling port location; and	(4) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>e</sup>	(c) Measurements to determine moisture must be made at the same time as the measurement for VOC concentration.

For each	Complying with the requirement to	You must	Using	According to the following requirements
		v. Measure VOC at the exhaust of the stationary internal combustion engine.	(5) Methods 25A and 18 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, Method 25A with the use of a methane cutter as described in 40 CFR 1065.265, Method 18 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, c d Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>e</sup>	(d) Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.

<sup>a</sup> You may petition the Administrator for approval to use alternative methods for portable analyzer.

<sup>b</sup> You may use ASME PTC 19.10-1981, Flue and Exhaust Gas Analyses, for measuring the O<sub>2</sub> content of the exhaust gas as an alternative to EPA Method 3B.

<sup>c</sup> You may use EPA Method 18 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix, provided that you conduct an adequate presurvey test prior to the emissions test, such as the one described in OTM 11 on EPA's Web site (<http://www.epa.gov/ttn/emc/prelim/otm11.pdf>).

<sup>d</sup> You may use ASTM D6420-99 (2004), Test Method for Determination of Gaseous Organic Compounds by Direct Interface Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry as an alternative to EPA Method 18 for measuring total nonmethane organic.

<sup>e</sup> Incorporated by reference, see 40 CFR 60.17.

[76 FR 37975, June 28, 2011, as amended at 78 FR 6698, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 3 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart JJJJ**

[As stated in § 60.4246, you must comply with the following applicable General Provisions]

General provisions citation	Subject of citation	Applies to subpart	Explanation
§ 60.1	General applicability of the General Provisions	Yes	
§ 60.2	Definitions	Yes	Additional terms defined in § 60.4248.
§ 60.3	Units and abbreviations	Yes	
§ 60.4	Address	Yes	
§ 60.5	Determination of construction or modification	Yes	
§ 60.6	Review of plans	Yes	
§ 60.7	Notification and Recordkeeping	Yes	Except that § 60.7 only applies as specified in § 60.4245.
§ 60.8	Performance tests	Yes	Except that § 60.8 only applies to owners and operators who are subject to performance testing in subpart JJJJ.

<b>General provisions citation</b>	<b>Subject of citation</b>	<b>Applies to subpart</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
§ 60.9	Availability of information	Yes	
§ 60.10	State Authority	Yes	
§ 60.11	Compliance with standards and maintenance requirements	Yes	Requirements are specified in subpart JJJJ.
§ 60.12	Circumvention	Yes	
§ 60.13	Monitoring requirements	No	
§ 60.14	Modification	Yes	
§ 60.15	Reconstruction	Yes	
§ 60.16	Priority list	Yes	
§ 60.17	Incorporations by reference	Yes	
§ 60.18	General control device requirements	No	
§ 60.19	General notification and reporting requirements	Yes	

**Table 4 to Subpart JJJJ of Part 60—Applicability of Mobile Source Provisions for Manufacturers Participating in the Voluntary Certification Program and Certifying Stationary SI ICE to Emission Standards in Table 1 of Subpart JJJJ**

[As stated in § 60.4247, you must comply with the following applicable mobile source provisions if you are a manufacturer participating in the voluntary certification program and certifying stationary SI ICE to emission standards in Table 1 of subpart JJJJ]

<b>Mobile source provisions citation</b>	<b>Subject of citation</b>	<b>Applies to subpart</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
1048 subpart A	Overview and Applicability	Yes	
1048 subpart B	Emission Standards and Related Requirements	Yes	Except for the specific sections below.
1048.101	Exhaust Emission Standards	No	
1048.105	Evaporative Emission Standards	No	
1048.110	Diagnosing Malfunctions	No	
1048.140	Certifying Blue Sky Series Engines	No	
1048.145	Interim Provisions	No	
1048 subpart C	Certifying Engine Families	Yes	Except for the specific sections below.
1048.205(b)	AECD reporting	Yes	
1048.205(c)	OBD Requirements	No	
1048.205(n)	Deterioration Factors	Yes	Except as indicated in 60.4247(c).
1048.205(p)(1)	Deterioration Factor Discussion	Yes	

<b>Mobile source provisions citation</b>	<b>Subject of citation</b>	<b>Applies to subpart</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
1048.205(p)(2)	Liquid Fuels as they require	No	
1048.240(b)(c)(d)	Deterioration Factors	Yes	
1048 subpart D	Testing Production-Line Engines	Yes	
1048 subpart E	Testing In-Use Engines	No	
1048 subpart F	Test Procedures	Yes	
1065.5(a)(4)	Raw sampling (refers reader back to the specific emissions regulation for guidance)	Yes	
1048 subpart G	Compliance Provisions	Yes	
1048 subpart H	Reserved		
1048 subpart I	Definitions and Other Reference Information	Yes	
1048 appendix I and II	Yes		
1065 (all subparts)	Engine Testing Procedures	Yes	Except for the specific section below.
1065.715	Test Fuel Specifications for Natural Gas	No	
1068 (all subparts)	General Compliance Provisions for Nonroad Programs	Yes	Except for the specific sections below.
1068.245	Hardship Provisions for Unusual Circumstances	No	
1068.250	Hardship Provisions for Small-Volume Manufacturers	No	
1068.255	Hardship Provisions for Equipment Manufacturers and Secondary Engine Manufacturers	No	

**Attachment B**

**40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ**

**National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal  
Combustion Engines**

**Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction  
1031 East Hillside Drive  
Bloomington, Indiana 47401**

[Downloaded from the eCFR on May 13, 2013]

## **Electronic Code of Federal Regulations**

### **Title 40: Protection of Environment**

#### **Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ—National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines**

SOURCE: 69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, unless otherwise noted.

#### **What This Subpart Covers**

##### **§ 63.6580 What is the purpose of subpart ZZZZ?**

Subpart ZZZZ establishes national emission limitations and operating limitations for hazardous air pollutants (HAP) emitted from stationary reciprocating internal combustion engines (RICE) located at major and area sources of HAP emissions. This subpart also establishes requirements to demonstrate initial and continuous compliance with the emission limitations and operating limitations.

[73 FR 3603, Jan. 18, 2008]

##### **§ 63.6585 Am I subject to this subpart?**

You are subject to this subpart if you own or operate a stationary RICE at a major or area source of HAP emissions, except if the stationary RICE is being tested at a stationary RICE test cell/stand.

(a) A stationary RICE is any internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. Stationary RICE differ from mobile RICE in that a stationary RICE is not a non-road engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30, and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition.

(b) A major source of HAP emissions is a plant site that emits or has the potential to emit any single HAP at a rate of 10 tons (9.07 megagrams) or more per year or any combination of HAP at a rate of 25 tons (22.68 megagrams) or more per year, except that for oil and gas production facilities, a major source of HAP emissions is determined for each surface site.

(c) An area source of HAP emissions is a source that is not a major source.

(d) If you are an owner or operator of an area source subject to this subpart, your status as an entity subject to a standard or other requirements under this subpart does not subject you to the obligation to obtain a permit under 40 CFR part 70 or 71, provided you are not required to obtain a permit under 40 CFR 70.3(a) or 40 CFR 71.3(a) for a reason other than your status as an area source under this subpart. Notwithstanding the previous sentence, you must continue to comply with the provisions of this subpart as applicable.

(e) If you are an owner or operator of a stationary RICE used for national security purposes, you may be eligible to request an exemption from the requirements of this subpart as described in 40 CFR part 1068, subpart C.

(f) The emergency stationary RICE listed in paragraphs (f)(1) through (3) of this section are not subject to this subpart. The stationary RICE must meet the definition of an emergency stationary RICE in § 63.6675, which includes operating according to the provisions specified in § 63.6640(f).

(1) Existing residential emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that do not operate or are not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) and that do not operate for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii).

(2) Existing commercial emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that do not operate or are not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) and that do not operate for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii).

(3) Existing institutional emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that do not operate or are not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) and that do not operate for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii).

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3603, Jan. 18, 2008; 78 FR 6700, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **§ 63.6590 What parts of my plant does this subpart cover?**

This subpart applies to each affected source.

(a) *Affected source.* An affected source is any existing, new, or reconstructed stationary RICE located at a major or area source of HAP emissions, excluding stationary RICE being tested at a stationary RICE test cell/stand.

#### *(1) Existing stationary RICE.*

(i) For stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake horsepower (HP) located at a major source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before December 19, 2002.

(ii) For stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before June 12, 2006.

(iii) For stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, a stationary RICE is existing if you commenced construction or reconstruction of the stationary RICE before June 12, 2006.

(iv) A change in ownership of an existing stationary RICE does not make that stationary RICE a new or reconstructed stationary RICE.

(2) *New stationary RICE.* (i) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after December 19, 2002.

(ii) A stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after June 12, 2006.

(iii) A stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions is new if you commenced construction of the stationary RICE on or after June 12, 2006.

(3) *Reconstructed stationary RICE.* (i) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in § 63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after December 19, 2002.

(ii) A stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in § 63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after June 12, 2006.

(iii) A stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions is reconstructed if you meet the definition of reconstruction in § 63.2 and reconstruction is commenced on or after June 12, 2006.

(b) *Stationary RICE subject to limited requirements.* (1) An affected source which meets either of the criteria in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (ii) of this section does not have to meet the requirements of this subpart and of subpart A of this part except for the initial notification requirements of § 63.6645(f).

(i) The stationary RICE is a new or reconstructed emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that does not operate or is not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).

(ii) The stationary RICE is a new or reconstructed limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(2) A new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis must meet the initial notification requirements of § 63.6645(f) and the requirements of §§ 63.6625(c), 63.6650(g), and 63.6655(c). These stationary RICE do not have to meet the emission limitations and operating limitations of this subpart.

(3) The following stationary RICE do not have to meet the requirements of this subpart and of subpart A of this part, including initial notification requirements:

(i) Existing spark ignition 2 stroke lean burn (2SLB) stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

(ii) Existing spark ignition 4 stroke lean burn (4SLB) stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

(iii) Existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that does not operate or is not contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).

(iv) Existing limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

(v) Existing stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis;

(c) *Stationary RICE subject to Regulations under 40 CFR Part 60.* An affected source that meets any of the criteria in paragraphs (c)(1) through (7) of this section must meet the requirements of this part by meeting the requirements of 40 CFR part 60 subpart IIII, for compression ignition engines or 40 CFR part 60 subpart JJJJ, for spark ignition engines. No further requirements apply for such engines under this part.

(1) A new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source;

(2) A new or reconstructed 2SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

(3) A new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 250 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

(4) A new or reconstructed spark ignition 4 stroke rich burn (4SRB) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

(5) A new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis;

(6) A new or reconstructed emergency or limited use stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

(7) A new or reconstructed compression ignition (CI) stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3604, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9674, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 37733, June 30, 2010; 75 FR 51588, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6700, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6595 When do I have to comply with this subpart?**

(a) *Affected sources.* (1) If you have an existing stationary RICE, excluding existing non-emergency CI stationary RICE, with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations, operating limitations and other requirements no later than June 15, 2007. If you have an existing non-emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, an existing stationary CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, or an existing stationary CI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements no later than May 3, 2013. If you have an existing stationary SI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, or an existing stationary SI RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements no later than October 19, 2013.

(2) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before August 16, 2004, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than August 16, 2004.

(3) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions after August 16, 2004, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.

(4) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than January 18, 2008.

(5) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions after January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.

(6) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions before January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart no later than January 18, 2008.

(7) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions after January 18, 2008, you must comply with the applicable emission limitations and operating limitations in this subpart upon startup of your affected source.

(b) *Area sources that become major sources.* If you have an area source that increases its emissions or its potential to emit such that it becomes a major source of HAP, the compliance dates in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2) of this section apply to you.

(1) Any stationary RICE for which construction or reconstruction is commenced after the date when your area source becomes a major source of HAP must be in compliance with this subpart upon startup of your affected source.

(2) Any stationary RICE for which construction or reconstruction is commenced before your area source becomes a major source of HAP must be in compliance with the provisions of this subpart that are applicable to RICE located at major sources within 3 years after your area source becomes a major source of HAP.

(c) If you own or operate an affected source, you must meet the applicable notification requirements in § 63.6645 and in 40 CFR part 63, subpart A.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3604, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6701, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **Emission and Operating Limitations**

#### **§ 63.6600 What emission limitations and operating limitations must I meet if I own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart.

(a) If you own or operate an existing, new, or reconstructed spark ignition 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 1a to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 1b to this subpart which apply to you.

(b) If you own or operate a new or reconstructed 2SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at major source of HAP emissions, a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at major source of HAP emissions, or a new or reconstructed CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2a to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart which apply to you.

(c) If you own or operate any of the following stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the emission limitations in Tables 1a, 2a, 2c, and 2d to this subpart or operating limitations in Tables 1b and 2b to this subpart: an existing 2SLB stationary RICE; an existing 4SLB stationary RICE; a stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis; an emergency stationary RICE; or a limited use stationary RICE.

(d) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2c to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart which apply to you.

[73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010]

#### **§ 63.6601 What emission limitations must I meet if I own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at major source of HAP emissions manufactured on or after January 1, 2008, you must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2a to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart which apply to you.

[73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010]

#### **§ 63.6602 What emission limitations and other requirements must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

If you own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the emission limitations and other requirements in Table 2c to this subpart which apply to you. Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart.

[78 FR 6701, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6603 What emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements must I meet if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions?**

Compliance with the numerical emission limitations established in this subpart is based on the results of testing the average of three 1-hour runs using the testing requirements and procedures in § 63.6620 and Table 4 to this subpart.

(a) If you own or operate an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must comply with the requirements in Table 2d to this subpart and the operating limitations in Table 2b to this subpart that apply to you.

(b) If you own or operate an existing stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP that meets either paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section, you do not have to meet the numerical CO emission limitations specified in Table 2d of this subpart. Existing stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP that meet either paragraph (b)(1) or (2) of this section must meet the management practices that are shown for stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 300 HP in Table 2d of this subpart.

(1) The area source is located in an area of Alaska that is not accessible by the Federal Aid Highway System (FAHS).

(2) The stationary RICE is located at an area source that meets paragraphs (b)(2)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this section.

(i) The only connection to the FAHS is through the Alaska Marine Highway System (AMHS), or the stationary RICE operation is within an isolated grid in Alaska that is not connected to the statewide electrical grid referred to as the Alaska Railbelt Grid.

(ii) At least 10 percent of the power generated by the stationary RICE on an annual basis is used for residential purposes.

(iii) The generating capacity of the area source is less than 12 megawatts, or the stationary RICE is used exclusively for backup power for renewable energy.

(c) If you own or operate an existing stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located on an offshore vessel that is an area source of HAP and is a nonroad vehicle that is an Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) source as defined in 40 CFR 55.2, you do not have to meet the numerical CO emission limitations specified in Table 2d of this subpart. You must meet all of the following management practices:

(1) Change oil every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first. Sources have the option to utilize an oil analysis program as described in § 63.6625(i) in order to extend the specified oil change requirement.

(2) Inspect and clean air filters every 750 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.

(3) Inspect fuel filters and belts, if installed, every 750 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.

(4) Inspect all flexible hoses every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.

(d) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is certified to the Tier 1 or Tier 2 emission standards in Table 1 of 40 CFR 89.112 and that is subject to an enforceable state or local standard that requires the engine to be replaced no later than June 1, 2018, you may until January 1, 2015, or 12 years after the installation date of the engine (whichever is later), but not later than June 1, 2018, choose to comply with the management practices that are shown for stationary non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 300 HP in Table 2d of this subpart instead of the applicable emission limitations in Table 2d, operating limitations in Table 2b, and crankcase ventilation system

requirements in § 63.6625(g). You must comply with the emission limitations in Table 2d and operating limitations in Table 2b that apply for non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions by January 1, 2015, or 12 years after the installation date of the engine (whichever is later), but not later than June 1, 2018. You must also comply with the crankcase ventilation system requirements in § 63.6625(g) by January 1, 2015, or 12 years after the installation date of the engine (whichever is later), but not later than June 1, 2018.

(e) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is certified to the Tier 3 (Tier 2 for engines above 560 kilowatt (kW)) emission standards in Table 1 of 40 CFR 89.112, you may comply with the requirements under this part by meeting the requirements for Tier 3 engines (Tier 2 for engines above 560 kW) in 40 CFR part 60 subpart IIII instead of the emission limitations and other requirements that would otherwise apply under this part for existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions.

(f) An existing non-emergency SI 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at area sources of HAP must meet the definition of remote stationary RICE in § 63.6675 on the initial compliance date for the engine, October 19, 2013, in order to be considered a remote stationary RICE under this subpart. Owners and operators of existing non-emergency SI 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at area sources of HAP that meet the definition of remote stationary RICE in § 63.6675 of this subpart as of October 19, 2013 must evaluate the status of their stationary RICE every 12 months. Owners and operators must keep records of the initial and annual evaluation of the status of the engine. If the evaluation indicates that the stationary RICE no longer meets the definition of remote stationary RICE in § 63.6675 of this subpart, the owner or operator must comply with all of the requirements for existing non-emergency SI 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at area sources of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE within 1 year of the evaluation.

[75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010; 76 FR 12866, Mar. 9, 2011; 78 FR 6701, Jan. 30, 2013]

#### **§ 63.6604 What fuel requirements must I meet if I own or operate a stationary CI RICE?**

(a) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 300 brake HP with a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that uses diesel fuel, you must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements in 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel.

(b) Beginning January 1, 2015, if you own or operate an existing emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 100 brake HP and a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder that uses diesel fuel and operates or is contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) or that operates for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), you must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements in 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel, except that any existing diesel fuel purchased (or otherwise obtained) prior to January 1, 2015, may be used until depleted.

(c) Beginning January 1, 2015, if you own or operate a new emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP and a displacement of less than 30 liters per cylinder located at a major source of HAP that uses diesel fuel and operates or is contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii), you must use diesel fuel that meets the requirements in 40 CFR 80.510(b) for nonroad diesel fuel, except that any existing diesel fuel purchased (or otherwise obtained) prior to January 1, 2015, may be used until depleted.

(d) Existing CI stationary RICE located in Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, at area sources in areas of Alaska that meet either § 63.6603(b)(1) or § 63.6603(b)(2), or are on offshore vessels that meet § 63.6603(c) are exempt from the requirements of this section.

[78 FR 6702, Jan. 30, 2013]

## General Compliance Requirements

### § 63.6605 What are my general requirements for complying with this subpart?

- (a) You must be in compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements in this subpart that apply to you at all times.
- (b) At all times you must operate and maintain any affected source, including associated air pollution control equipment and monitoring equipment, in a manner consistent with safety and good air pollution control practices for minimizing emissions. The general duty to minimize emissions does not require you to make any further efforts to reduce emissions if levels required by this standard have been achieved. Determination of whether such operation and maintenance procedures are being used will be based on information available to the Administrator which may include, but is not limited to, monitoring results, review of operation and maintenance procedures, review of operation and maintenance records, and inspection of the source.

[75 FR 9675, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 6702, Jan. 30, 2013]

## Testing and Initial Compliance Requirements

### § 63.6610 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?

If you own or operate a stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions you are subject to the requirements of this section.

- (a) You must conduct the initial performance test or other initial compliance demonstrations in Table 4 to this subpart that apply to you within 180 days after the compliance date that is specified for your stationary RICE in § 63.6595 and according to the provisions in § 63.7(a)(2).
- (b) If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004 and own or operate stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must demonstrate initial compliance with either the proposed emission limitations or the promulgated emission limitations no later than February 10, 2005 or no later than 180 days after startup of the source, whichever is later, according to § 63.7(a)(2)(ix).
- (c) If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004 and own or operate stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, and you chose to comply with the proposed emission limitations when demonstrating initial compliance, you must conduct a second performance test to demonstrate compliance with the promulgated emission limitations by December 13, 2007 or after startup of the source, whichever is later, according to § 63.7(a)(2)(ix).
- (d) An owner or operator is not required to conduct an initial performance test on units for which a performance test has been previously conducted, but the test must meet all of the conditions described in paragraphs (d)(1) through (5) of this section.
- (1) The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart, and these methods must have been followed correctly.
  - (2) The test must not be older than 2 years.
  - (3) The test must be reviewed and accepted by the Administrator.
  - (4) Either no process or equipment changes must have been made since the test was performed, or the owner or operator must be able to demonstrate that the results of the performance test, with or without adjustments, reliably demonstrate compliance despite process or equipment changes.

(5) The test must be conducted at any load condition within plus or minus 10 percent of 100 percent load.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008]

**§ 63.6611 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB SI stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions?**

If you own or operate a new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must conduct an initial performance test within 240 days after the compliance date that is specified for your stationary RICE in § 63.6595 and according to the provisions specified in Table 4 to this subpart, as appropriate.

[73 FR 3605, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010]

**§ 63.6612 By what date must I conduct the initial performance tests or other initial compliance demonstrations if I own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions?**

If you own or operate an existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions you are subject to the requirements of this section.

(a) You must conduct any initial performance test or other initial compliance demonstration according to Tables 4 and 5 to this subpart that apply to you within 180 days after the compliance date that is specified for your stationary RICE in § 63.6595 and according to the provisions in § 63.7(a)(2).

(b) An owner or operator is not required to conduct an initial performance test on a unit for which a performance test has been previously conducted, but the test must meet all of the conditions described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) The test must have been conducted using the same methods specified in this subpart, and these methods must have been followed correctly.

(2) The test must not be older than 2 years.

(3) The test must be reviewed and accepted by the Administrator.

(4) Either no process or equipment changes must have been made since the test was performed, or the owner or operator must be able to demonstrate that the results of the performance test, with or without adjustments, reliably demonstrate compliance despite process or equipment changes.

[75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010]

**§ 63.6615 When must I conduct subsequent performance tests?**

If you must comply with the emission limitations and operating limitations, you must conduct subsequent performance tests as specified in Table 3 of this subpart.

**§ 63.6620 What performance tests and other procedures must I use?**

(a) You must conduct each performance test in Tables 3 and 4 of this subpart that applies to you.

(b) Each performance test must be conducted according to the requirements that this subpart specifies in Table 4 to this subpart. If you own or operate a non-operational stationary RICE that is subject to performance testing, you do not need to start up the engine solely to conduct the performance test. Owners and operators of a non-operational engine can conduct the performance test when the engine is started up again. The test must be conducted at any load condition within plus or minus 10 percent of 100 percent load for the stationary RICE listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (4) of this section.

(1) Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(2) New non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(3) New non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(4) New non-emergency CI stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(c) [Reserved]

(d) You must conduct three separate test runs for each performance test required in this section, as specified in § 63.7(e)(3). Each test run must last at least 1 hour, unless otherwise specified in this subpart.

(e)(1) You must use Equation 1 of this section to determine compliance with the percent reduction requirement:

$$\frac{C_i - C_o}{C_i} \times 100 = R \quad (\text{Eq. 1})$$

Where:

$C_i$  = concentration of carbon monoxide (CO), total hydrocarbons (THC), or formaldehyde at the control device inlet,

$C_o$  = concentration of CO, THC, or formaldehyde at the control device outlet, and

R = percent reduction of CO, THC, or formaldehyde emissions.

(2) You must normalize the CO, THC, or formaldehyde concentrations at the inlet and outlet of the control device to a dry basis and to 15 percent oxygen, or an equivalent percent carbon dioxide ( $\text{CO}_2$ ). If pollutant concentrations are to be corrected to 15 percent oxygen and  $\text{CO}_2$  concentration is measured in lieu of oxygen concentration measurement, a  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor is needed. Calculate the  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor as described in paragraphs (e)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) Calculate the fuel-specific  $F_o$  value for the fuel burned during the test using values obtained from Method 19, Section 5.2, and the following equation:

$$F_o = \frac{0.209 F_d}{F_c} \quad (\text{Eq. 2})$$

Where:

$F_o$  = Fuel factor based on the ratio of oxygen volume to the ultimate  $\text{CO}_2$  volume produced by the fuel at zero percent excess air.

0.209 = Fraction of air that is oxygen, percent/100.

$F_d$  = Ratio of the volume of dry effluent gas to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $\text{dsm}^3/\text{J}$  ( $\text{dscf}/10^6$  Btu).

$F_c$  = Ratio of the volume of  $\text{CO}_2$  produced to the gross calorific value of the fuel from Method 19,  $\text{dsm}^3/\text{J}$  ( $\text{dscf}/10^6$  Btu)

(ii) Calculate the  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor for correcting measurement data to 15 percent  $\text{O}_2$ , as follows:

$$X_{\text{CO}_2} = \frac{5.9}{F_o} \quad (\text{Eq. 3})$$

Where:

$X_{\text{CO}_2}$  =  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor, percent.

5.9 = 20.9 percent  $\text{O}_2$  —15 percent  $\text{O}_2$ , the defined  $\text{O}_2$  correction value, percent.

(iii) Calculate the CO, THC, and formaldehyde gas concentrations adjusted to 15 percent  $\text{O}_2$  using  $\text{CO}_2$  as follows:

$$C_{\text{adj}} = C_d \frac{X_{\text{CO}_2}}{\% \text{CO}_2} \quad (\text{Eq. 4})$$

Where:

$C_{\text{adj}}$  = Calculated concentration of CO, THC, or formaldehyde adjusted to 15 percent  $\text{O}_2$ .

$C_d$  = Measured concentration of CO, THC, or formaldehyde, uncorrected.

$X_{\text{CO}_2}$  =  $\text{CO}_2$  correction factor, percent.

$\% \text{CO}_2$  = Measured  $\text{CO}_2$  concentration measured, dry basis, percent.

(f) If you comply with the emission limitation to reduce CO and you are not using an oxidation catalyst, if you comply with the emission limitation to reduce formaldehyde and you are not using NSCR, or if you comply with the emission limitation to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and you are not using an oxidation catalyst or NSCR, you must petition the Administrator for operating limitations to be established during the initial performance test and continuously monitored thereafter; or for approval of no operating limitations. You must not conduct the initial performance test until after the petition has been approved by the Administrator.

(g) If you petition the Administrator for approval of operating limitations, your petition must include the information described in paragraphs (g)(1) through (5) of this section.

(1) Identification of the specific parameters you propose to use as operating limitations;

(2) A discussion of the relationship between these parameters and HAP emissions, identifying how HAP emissions change with changes in these parameters, and how limitations on these parameters will serve to limit HAP emissions;

(3) A discussion of how you will establish the upper and/or lower values for these parameters which will establish the limits on these parameters in the operating limitations;

(4) A discussion identifying the methods you will use to measure and the instruments you will use to monitor these parameters, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of these methods and instruments; and

(5) A discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you will use for monitoring these parameters.

(h) If you petition the Administrator for approval of no operating limitations, your petition must include the information described in paragraphs (h)(1) through (7) of this section.

(1) Identification of the parameters associated with operation of the stationary RICE and any emission control device which could change intentionally ( e.g., operator adjustment, automatic controller adjustment, etc.) or unintentionally ( e.g., wear and tear, error, etc.) on a routine basis or over time;

(2) A discussion of the relationship, if any, between changes in the parameters and changes in HAP emissions;

(3) For the parameters which could change in such a way as to increase HAP emissions, a discussion of whether establishing limitations on the parameters would serve to limit HAP emissions;

(4) For the parameters which could change in such a way as to increase HAP emissions, a discussion of how you could establish upper and/or lower values for the parameters which would establish limits on the parameters in operating limitations;

(5) For the parameters, a discussion identifying the methods you could use to measure them and the instruments you could use to monitor them, as well as the relative accuracy and precision of the methods and instruments;

(6) For the parameters, a discussion identifying the frequency and methods for recalibrating the instruments you could use to monitor them; and

(7) A discussion of why, from your point of view, it is infeasible or unreasonable to adopt the parameters as operating limitations.

(i) The engine percent load during a performance test must be determined by documenting the calculations, assumptions, and measurement devices used to measure or estimate the percent load in a specific application. A written report of the average percent load determination must be included in the notification of compliance status. The following information must be included in the written report: the engine model number, the engine manufacturer, the year of purchase, the manufacturer's site-rated brake horsepower, the ambient temperature, pressure, and humidity during the performance test, and all assumptions that were made to estimate or calculate percent load during the performance test must be clearly explained. If measurement devices such as flow meters, kilowatt meters, beta analyzers, stain gauges, etc. are used, the model number of the measurement device, and an estimate of its accurate in percentage of true value must be provided.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010; 78 FR 6702, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6625 What are my monitoring, installation, collection, operation, and maintenance requirements?**

(a) If you elect to install a CEMS as specified in Table 5 of this subpart, you must install, operate, and maintain a CEMS to monitor CO and either O<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> according to the requirements in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section. If you are meeting a requirement to reduce CO emissions, the CEMS must be installed at both the inlet and outlet of the control device. If you are meeting a requirement to limit the concentration of CO, the CEMS must be installed at the outlet of the control device.

(1) Each CEMS must be installed, operated, and maintained according to the applicable performance specifications of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B.

(2) You must conduct an initial performance evaluation and an annual relative accuracy test audit (RATA) of each CEMS according to the requirements in § 63.8 and according to the applicable performance specifications of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B as well as daily and periodic data quality checks in accordance with 40 CFR part 60, appendix F, procedure 1.

(3) As specified in § 63.8(c)(4)(ii), each CEMS must complete a minimum of one cycle of operation (sampling, analyzing, and data recording) for each successive 15-minute period. You must have at least two data points, with each representing a different 15-minute period, to have a valid hour of data.

(4) The CEMS data must be reduced as specified in § 63.8(g)(2) and recorded in parts per million or parts per billion (as appropriate for the applicable limitation) at 15 percent oxygen or the equivalent CO<sub>2</sub> concentration.

(b) If you are required to install a continuous parameter monitoring system (CPMS) as specified in Table 5 of this subpart, you must install, operate, and maintain each CPMS according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (6) of this section. For an affected source that is complying with the emission limitations and operating limitations on March 9, 2011, the requirements in paragraph (b) of this section are applicable September 6, 2011.

(1) You must prepare a site-specific monitoring plan that addresses the monitoring system design, data collection, and the quality assurance and quality control elements outlined in paragraphs (b)(1)(i) through (v) of this section and in § 63.8(d). As specified in § 63.8(f)(4), you may request approval of monitoring system quality assurance and quality control procedures alternative to those specified in paragraphs (b)(1) through (5) of this section in your site-specific monitoring plan.

(i) The performance criteria and design specifications for the monitoring system equipment, including the sample interface, detector signal analyzer, and data acquisition and calculations;

(ii) Sampling interface ( e.g., thermocouple) location such that the monitoring system will provide representative measurements;

(iii) Equipment performance evaluations, system accuracy audits, or other audit procedures;

(iv) Ongoing operation and maintenance procedures in accordance with provisions in § 63.8(c)(1)(ii) and (c)(3); and

(v) Ongoing reporting and recordkeeping procedures in accordance with provisions in § 63.10(c), (e)(1), and (e)(2)(i).

(2) You must install, operate, and maintain each CPMS in continuous operation according to the procedures in your site-specific monitoring plan.

(3) The CPMS must collect data at least once every 15 minutes (see also § 63.6635).

(4) For a CPMS for measuring temperature range, the temperature sensor must have a minimum tolerance of 2.8 degrees Celsius (5 degrees Fahrenheit) or 1 percent of the measurement range, whichever is larger.

(5) You must conduct the CPMS equipment performance evaluation, system accuracy audits, or other audit procedures specified in your site-specific monitoring plan at least annually.

(6) You must conduct a performance evaluation of each CPMS in accordance with your site-specific monitoring plan.

(c) If you are operating a new or reconstructed stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, you must monitor and record your fuel usage daily with separate fuel meters to measure the volumetric flow rate of each fuel. In addition, you must operate your stationary RICE in a manner which reasonably minimizes HAP emissions.

(d) If you are operating a new or reconstructed emergency 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you must install a non-resettable hour meter prior to the startup of the engine.

(e) If you own or operate any of the following stationary RICE, you must operate and maintain the stationary RICE and after-treatment control device (if any) according to the manufacturer's emission-related written instructions or develop your own maintenance plan which must provide to the extent practicable for the maintenance and operation of the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions:

(1) An existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 100 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;

- (2) An existing emergency or black start stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions;
  - (3) An existing emergency or black start stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions;
  - (4) An existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE with a site rating less than or equal to 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions;
  - (5) An existing non-emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions;
  - (6) An existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis.
  - (7) An existing non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating less than or equal to 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions;
  - (8) An existing non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating less than or equal to 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions;
  - (9) An existing, non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating greater than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is operated 24 hours or less per calendar year; and
  - (10) An existing, non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating greater than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is operated 24 hours or less per calendar year.
- (f) If you own or operate an existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions or an existing emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, you must install a non-resettable hour meter if one is not already installed.
- (g) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency, non-black start CI engine greater than or equal to 300 HP that is not equipped with a closed crankcase ventilation system, you must comply with either paragraph (g)(1) or paragraph (2) of this section. Owners and operators must follow the manufacturer's specified maintenance requirements for operating and maintaining the open or closed crankcase ventilation systems and replacing the crankcase filters, or can request the Administrator to approve different maintenance requirements that are as protective as manufacturer requirements. Existing CI engines located at area sources in areas of Alaska that meet either § 63.6603(b)(1) or § 63.6603(b)(2) do not have to meet the requirements of this paragraph (g). Existing CI engines located on offshore vessels that meet § 63.6603(c) do not have to meet the requirements of this paragraph (g).
- (1) Install a closed crankcase ventilation system that prevents crankcase emissions from being emitted to the atmosphere, or
  - (2) Install an open crankcase filtration emission control system that reduces emissions from the crankcase by filtering the exhaust stream to remove oil mist, particulates and metals.
- (h) If you operate a new, reconstructed, or existing stationary engine, you must minimize the engine's time spent at idle during startup and minimize the engine's startup time to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the emission standards applicable to all times other than startup in Tables 1a, 2a, 2c, and 2d to this subpart apply.
- (i) If you own or operate a stationary CI engine that is subject to the work, operation or management practices in items 1 or 2 of Table 2c to this subpart or in items 1 or 4 of Table 2d to this subpart, you have the option of utilizing an oil analysis program in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Tables 2c and 2d to this subpart. The oil analysis must be performed at the same frequency specified for changing the oil in Table 2c or 2d to this subpart. The analysis program must at a minimum analyze the following three parameters: Total Base Number, viscosity, and percent water content. The condemning limits for these parameters are as follows: Total Base Number is less than 30 percent of the Total Base Number of the oil when new; viscosity of the oil has changed by more than 20 percent from

the viscosity of the oil when new; or percent water content (by volume) is greater than 0.5. If all of these condemning limits are not exceeded, the engine owner or operator is not required to change the oil. If any of the limits are exceeded, the engine owner or operator must change the oil within 2 business days of receiving the results of the analysis; if the engine is not in operation when the results of the analysis are received, the engine owner or operator must change the oil within 2 business days or before commencing operation, whichever is later. The owner or operator must keep records of the parameters that are analyzed as part of the program, the results of the analysis, and the oil changes for the engine. The analysis program must be part of the maintenance plan for the engine.

(j) If you own or operate a stationary SI engine that is subject to the work, operation or management practices in items 6, 7, or 8 of Table 2c to this subpart or in items 5, 6, 7, 9, or 11 of Table 2d to this subpart, you have the option of utilizing an oil analysis program in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Tables 2c and 2d to this subpart. The oil analysis must be performed at the same frequency specified for changing the oil in Table 2c or 2d to this subpart. The analysis program must at a minimum analyze the following three parameters: Total Acid Number, viscosity, and percent water content. The condemning limits for these parameters are as follows: Total Acid Number increases by more than 3.0 milligrams of potassium hydroxide (KOH) per gram from Total Acid Number of the oil when new; viscosity of the oil has changed by more than 20 percent from the viscosity of the oil when new; or percent water content (by volume) is greater than 0.5. If all of these condemning limits are not exceeded, the engine owner or operator is not required to change the oil. If any of the limits are exceeded, the engine owner or operator must change the oil within 2 business days of receiving the results of the analysis; if the engine is not in operation when the results of the analysis are received, the engine owner or operator must change the oil within 2 business days or before commencing operation, whichever is later. The owner or operator must keep records of the parameters that are analyzed as part of the program, the results of the analysis, and the oil changes for the engine. The analysis program must be part of the maintenance plan for the engine.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51589, Aug. 20, 2010; 76 FR 12866, Mar. 9, 2011; 78 FR 6703, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6630 How do I demonstrate initial compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements?**

(a) You must demonstrate initial compliance with each emission limitation, operating limitation, and other requirement that applies to you according to Table 5 of this subpart.

(b) During the initial performance test, you must establish each operating limitation in Tables 1b and 2b of this subpart that applies to you.

(c) You must submit the Notification of Compliance Status containing the results of the initial compliance demonstration according to the requirements in § 63.6645.

(d) Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE complying with the requirement to reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more can demonstrate initial compliance with the formaldehyde emission limit by testing for THC instead of formaldehyde. The testing must be conducted according to the requirements in Table 4 of this subpart. The average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the performance test must be equal to or greater than 30 percent.

(e) The initial compliance demonstration required for existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year must be conducted according to the following requirements:

(1) The compliance demonstration must consist of at least three test runs.

(2) Each test run must be of at least 15 minute duration, except that each test conducted using the method in appendix A to this subpart must consist of at least one measurement cycle and include at least 2 minutes of test data phase measurement.

(3) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO concentration or CO percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO emissions using one of the CO measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart, or using appendix A to this subpart.

(4) If you are demonstrating compliance with the THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure THC emissions using Method 25A, reported as propane, of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(5) You must measure O<sub>2</sub> using one of the O<sub>2</sub> measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart. Measurements to determine O<sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO or THC concentration.

(6) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO or THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO or THC emissions and O<sub>2</sub> emissions simultaneously at the inlet and outlet of the control device.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 78 FR 6704, Jan. 30, 2013]

### **Continuous Compliance Requirements**

#### **§ 63.6635 How do I monitor and collect data to demonstrate continuous compliance?**

(a) If you must comply with emission and operating limitations, you must monitor and collect data according to this section.

(b) Except for monitor malfunctions, associated repairs, required performance evaluations, and required quality assurance or control activities, you must monitor continuously at all times that the stationary RICE is operating. A monitoring malfunction is any sudden, infrequent, not reasonably preventable failure of the monitoring to provide valid data. Monitoring failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

(c) You may not use data recorded during monitoring malfunctions, associated repairs, and required quality assurance or control activities in data averages and calculations used to report emission or operating levels. You must, however, use all the valid data collected during all other periods.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 76 FR 12867, Mar. 9, 2011]

#### **§ 63.6640 How do I demonstrate continuous compliance with the emission limitations, operating limitations, and other requirements?**

(a) You must demonstrate continuous compliance with each emission limitation, operating limitation, and other requirements in Tables 1a and 1b, Tables 2a and 2b, Table 2c, and Table 2d to this subpart that apply to you according to methods specified in Table 6 to this subpart.

(b) You must report each instance in which you did not meet each emission limitation or operating limitation in Tables 1a and 1b, Tables 2a and 2b, Table 2c, and Table 2d to this subpart that apply to you. These instances are deviations from the emission and operating limitations in this subpart. These deviations must be reported according to the requirements in § 63.6650. If you change your catalyst, you must reestablish the values of the operating parameters measured during the initial performance test. When you reestablish the values of your operating parameters, you must also conduct a performance test to demonstrate that you are meeting the required emission limitation applicable to your stationary RICE.

(c) The annual compliance demonstration required for existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year must be conducted according to the following requirements:

(1) The compliance demonstration must consist of at least one test run.

(2) Each test run must be of at least 15 minute duration, except that each test conducted using the method in appendix A to this subpart must consist of at least one measurement cycle and include at least 2 minutes of test data phase measurement.

(3) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO concentration or CO percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO emissions using one of the CO measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart, or using appendix A to this subpart.

(4) If you are demonstrating compliance with the THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure THC emissions using Method 25A, reported as propane, of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A.

(5) You must measure O<sub>2</sub> using one of the O<sub>2</sub> measurement methods specified in Table 4 of this subpart. Measurements to determine O<sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO or THC concentration.

(6) If you are demonstrating compliance with the CO or THC percent reduction requirement, you must measure CO or THC emissions and O<sub>2</sub> emissions simultaneously at the inlet and outlet of the control device.

(7) If the results of the annual compliance demonstration show that the emissions exceed the levels specified in Table 6 of this subpart, the stationary RICE must be shut down as soon as safely possible, and appropriate corrective action must be taken (e.g., repairs, catalyst cleaning, catalyst replacement). The stationary RICE must be retested within 7 days of being restarted and the emissions must meet the levels specified in Table 6 of this subpart. If the retest shows that the emissions continue to exceed the specified levels, the stationary RICE must again be shut down as soon as safely possible, and the stationary RICE may not operate, except for purposes of startup and testing, until the owner/operator demonstrates through testing that the emissions do not exceed the levels specified in Table 6 of this subpart.

(d) For new, reconstructed, and rebuilt stationary RICE, deviations from the emission or operating limitations that occur during the first 200 hours of operation from engine startup (engine burn-in period) are not violations. Rebuilt stationary RICE means a stationary RICE that has been rebuilt as that term is defined in 40 CFR 94.11(a).

(e) You must also report each instance in which you did not meet the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart that apply to you. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions (except new or reconstructed 4SLB engines greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP), a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, or any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart: An existing 2SLB stationary RICE, an existing 4SLB stationary RICE, an existing emergency stationary RICE, an existing limited use stationary RICE, or an existing stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis. If you own or operate any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in Table 8 to this subpart, except for the initial notification requirements: a new or reconstructed stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, a new or reconstructed emergency stationary RICE, or a new or reconstructed limited use stationary RICE.

(f) If you own or operate an emergency stationary RICE, you must operate the emergency stationary RICE according to the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section. In order for the engine to be considered an emergency stationary RICE under this subpart, any operation other than emergency operation, maintenance and testing, emergency demand response, and operation in non-emergency situations for 50 hours per year, as described in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section, is prohibited. If you do not operate the engine according to the requirements in paragraphs (f)(1) through (4) of this section, the engine will not be considered an emergency engine under this subpart and must meet all requirements for non-emergency engines.

(1) There is no time limit on the use of emergency stationary RICE in emergency situations.

(2) You may operate your emergency stationary RICE for any combination of the purposes specified in paragraphs (f)(2)(i) through (iii) of this section for a maximum of 100 hours per calendar year. Any operation for non-emergency situations as allowed by paragraphs (f)(3) and (4) of this section counts as part of the 100 hours per calendar year allowed by this paragraph (f)(2).

(i) Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for maintenance checks and readiness testing, provided that the tests are recommended by federal, state or local government, the manufacturer, the vendor, the regional

transmission organization or equivalent balancing authority and transmission operator, or the insurance company associated with the engine. The owner or operator may petition the Administrator for approval of additional hours to be used for maintenance checks and readiness testing, but a petition is not required if the owner or operator maintains records indicating that federal, state, or local standards require maintenance and testing of emergency RICE beyond 100 hours per calendar year.

(ii) Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for emergency demand response for periods in which the Reliability Coordinator under the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC) Reliability Standard EOP-002-3, Capacity and Energy Emergencies (incorporated by reference, see § 63.14), or other authorized entity as determined by the Reliability Coordinator, has declared an Energy Emergency Alert Level 2 as defined in the NERC Reliability Standard EOP-002-3.

(iii) Emergency stationary RICE may be operated for periods where there is a deviation of voltage or frequency of 5 percent or greater below standard voltage or frequency.

(3) Emergency stationary RICE located at major sources of HAP may be operated for up to 50 hours per calendar year in non-emergency situations. The 50 hours of operation in non-emergency situations are counted as part of the 100 hours per calendar year for maintenance and testing and emergency demand response provided in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response, or to generate income for a facility to supply power to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity.

(4) Emergency stationary RICE located at area sources of HAP may be operated for up to 50 hours per calendar year in non-emergency situations. The 50 hours of operation in non-emergency situations are counted as part of the 100 hours per calendar year for maintenance and testing and emergency demand response provided in paragraph (f)(2) of this section. Except as provided in paragraphs (f)(4)(i) and (ii) of this section, the 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations cannot be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response, or to generate income for a facility to an electric grid or otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity.

(i) Prior to May 3, 2014, the 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations can be used for peak shaving or non-emergency demand response to generate income for a facility, or to otherwise supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity if the engine is operated as part of a peak shaving (load management program) with the local distribution system operator and the power is provided only to the facility itself or to support the local distribution system.

(ii) The 50 hours per year for non-emergency situations can be used to supply power as part of a financial arrangement with another entity if all of the following conditions are met:

(A) The engine is dispatched by the local balancing authority or local transmission and distribution system operator.

(B) The dispatch is intended to mitigate local transmission and/or distribution limitations so as to avert potential voltage collapse or line overloads that could lead to the interruption of power supply in a local area or region.

(C) The dispatch follows reliability, emergency operation or similar protocols that follow specific NERC, regional, state, public utility commission or local standards or guidelines.

(D) The power is provided only to the facility itself or to support the local transmission and distribution system.

(E) The owner or operator identifies and records the entity that dispatches the engine and the specific NERC, regional, state, public utility commission or local standards or guidelines that are being followed for dispatching the engine. The local balancing authority or local transmission and distribution system operator may keep these records on behalf of the engine owner or operator.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 71 FR 20467, Apr. 20, 2006; 73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9676, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51591, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6704, Jan. 30, 2013]

## Notifications, Reports, and Records

### § 63.6645 What notifications must I submit and when?

(a) You must submit all of the notifications in §§ 63.7(b) and (c), 63.8(e), (f)(4) and (f)(6), 63.9(b) through (e), and (g) and (h) that apply to you by the dates specified if you own or operate any of the following;

(1) An existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(2) An existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions.

(3) A stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(4) A new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE with a site rating of greater than or equal to 250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(5) This requirement does not apply if you own or operate an existing stationary RICE less than 100 HP, an existing stationary emergency RICE, or an existing stationary RICE that is not subject to any numerical emission standards.

(b) As specified in § 63.9(b)(2), if you start up your stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before the effective date of this subpart, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than December 13, 2004.

(c) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions on or after August 16, 2004, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 days after you become subject to this subpart.

(d) As specified in § 63.9(b)(2), if you start up your stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions before the effective date of this subpart and you are required to submit an initial notification, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than July 16, 2008.

(e) If you start up your new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of equal to or less than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions on or after March 18, 2008 and you are required to submit an initial notification, you must submit an Initial Notification not later than 120 days after you become subject to this subpart.

(f) If you are required to submit an Initial Notification but are otherwise not affected by the requirements of this subpart, in accordance with § 63.6590(b), your notification should include the information in § 63.9(b)(2)(i) through (v), and a statement that your stationary RICE has no additional requirements and explain the basis of the exclusion (for example, that it operates exclusively as an emergency stationary RICE if it has a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions).

(g) If you are required to conduct a performance test, you must submit a Notification of Intent to conduct a performance test at least 60 days before the performance test is scheduled to begin as required in § 63.7(b)(1).

(h) If you are required to conduct a performance test or other initial compliance demonstration as specified in Tables 4 and 5 to this subpart, you must submit a Notification of Compliance Status according to § 63.9(h)(2)(ii).

(1) For each initial compliance demonstration required in Table 5 to this subpart that does not include a performance test, you must submit the Notification of Compliance Status before the close of business on the 30th day following the completion of the initial compliance demonstration.

(2) For each initial compliance demonstration required in Table 5 to this subpart that includes a performance test conducted according to the requirements in Table 3 to this subpart, you must submit the Notification of Compliance Status, including the performance test results, before the close of business on the 60th day following the completion of the performance test according to § 63.10(d)(2).

(i) If you own or operate an existing non-emergency CI RICE with a site rating of more than 300 HP located at an area source of HAP emissions that is certified to the Tier 1 or Tier 2 emission standards in Table 1 of 40 CFR 89.112 and subject to an enforceable state or local standard requiring engine replacement and you intend to meet management practices rather than emission limits, as specified in § 63.6603(d), you must submit a notification by March 3, 2013, stating that you intend to use the provision in § 63.6603(d) and identifying the state or local regulation that the engine is subject to.

[73 FR 3606, Jan. 18, 2008, as amended at 75 FR 9677, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51591, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6705, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6650 What reports must I submit and when?**

(a) You must submit each report in Table 7 of this subpart that applies to you.

(b) Unless the Administrator has approved a different schedule for submission of reports under § 63.10(a), you must submit each report by the date in Table 7 of this subpart and according to the requirements in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(9) of this section.

(1) For semiannual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must cover the period beginning on the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595 and ending on June 30 or December 31, whichever date is the first date following the end of the first calendar half after the compliance date that is specified for your source in § 63.6595.

(2) For semiannual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than July 31 or January 31, whichever date follows the end of the first calendar half after the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595.

(3) For semiannual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must cover the semiannual reporting period from January 1 through June 30 or the semiannual reporting period from July 1 through December 31.

(4) For semiannual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than July 31 or January 31, whichever date is the first date following the end of the semiannual reporting period.

(5) For each stationary RICE that is subject to permitting regulations pursuant to 40 CFR part 70 or 71, and if the permitting authority has established dates for submitting semiannual reports pursuant to 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(A) or 40 CFR 71.6 (a)(3)(iii)(A), you may submit the first and subsequent Compliance reports according to the dates the permitting authority has established instead of according to the dates in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(4) of this section.

(6) For annual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must cover the period beginning on the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595 and ending on December 31.

(7) For annual Compliance reports, the first Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than January 31 following the end of the first calendar year after the compliance date that is specified for your affected source in § 63.6595.

(8) For annual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must cover the annual reporting period from January 1 through December 31.

(9) For annual Compliance reports, each subsequent Compliance report must be postmarked or delivered no later than January 31.

(c) The Compliance report must contain the information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (6) of this section.

(1) Company name and address.

(2) Statement by a responsible official, with that official's name, title, and signature, certifying the accuracy of the content of the report.

(3) Date of report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(4) If you had a malfunction during the reporting period, the compliance report must include the number, duration, and a brief description for each type of malfunction which occurred during the reporting period and which caused or may have caused any applicable emission limitation to be exceeded. The report must also include a description of actions taken by an owner or operator during a malfunction of an affected source to minimize emissions in accordance with § 63.6605(b), including actions taken to correct a malfunction.

(5) If there are no deviations from any emission or operating limitations that apply to you, a statement that there were no deviations from the emission or operating limitations during the reporting period.

(6) If there were no periods during which the continuous monitoring system (CMS), including CEMS and CPMS, was out-of-control, as specified in § 63.8(c)(7), a statement that there were no periods during which the CMS was out-of-control during the reporting period.

(d) For each deviation from an emission or operating limitation that occurs for a stationary RICE where you are not using a CMS to comply with the emission or operating limitations in this subpart, the Compliance report must contain the information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (4) of this section and the information in paragraphs (d)(1) and (2) of this section.

(1) The total operating time of the stationary RICE at which the deviation occurred during the reporting period.

(2) Information on the number, duration, and cause of deviations (including unknown cause, if applicable), as applicable, and the corrective action taken.

(e) For each deviation from an emission or operating limitation occurring for a stationary RICE where you are using a CMS to comply with the emission and operating limitations in this subpart, you must include information in paragraphs (c)(1) through (4) and (e)(1) through (12) of this section.

(1) The date and time that each malfunction started and stopped.

(2) The date, time, and duration that each CMS was inoperative, except for zero (low-level) and high-level checks.

(3) The date, time, and duration that each CMS was out-of-control, including the information in § 63.8(c)(8).

(4) The date and time that each deviation started and stopped, and whether each deviation occurred during a period of malfunction or during another period.

(5) A summary of the total duration of the deviation during the reporting period, and the total duration as a percent of the total source operating time during that reporting period.

(6) A breakdown of the total duration of the deviations during the reporting period into those that are due to control equipment problems, process problems, other known causes, and other unknown causes.

(7) A summary of the total duration of CMS downtime during the reporting period, and the total duration of CMS downtime as a percent of the total operating time of the stationary RICE at which the CMS downtime occurred during that reporting period.

(8) An identification of each parameter and pollutant (CO or formaldehyde) that was monitored at the stationary RICE.

(9) A brief description of the stationary RICE.

(10) A brief description of the CMS.

(11) The date of the latest CMS certification or audit.

(12) A description of any changes in CMS, processes, or controls since the last reporting period.

(f) Each affected source that has obtained a title V operating permit pursuant to 40 CFR part 70 or 71 must report all deviations as defined in this subpart in the semiannual monitoring report required by 40 CFR 70.6 (a)(3)(iii)(A) or 40 CFR 71.6(a)(3)(iii)(A). If an affected source submits a Compliance report pursuant to Table 7 of this subpart along with, or as part of, the semiannual monitoring report required by 40 CFR 70.6(a)(3)(iii)(A) or 40 CFR 71.6(a)(3)(iii)(A), and the Compliance report includes all required information concerning deviations from any emission or operating limitation in this subpart, submission of the Compliance report shall be deemed to satisfy any obligation to report the same deviations in the semiannual monitoring report. However, submission of a Compliance report shall not otherwise affect any obligation the affected source may have to report deviations from permit requirements to the permit authority.

(g) If you are operating as a new or reconstructed stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, you must submit an annual report according to Table 7 of this subpart by the date specified unless the Administrator has approved a different schedule, according to the information described in paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(5) of this section. You must report the data specified in (g)(1) through (g)(3) of this section.

(1) Fuel flow rate of each fuel and the heating values that were used in your calculations. You must also demonstrate that the percentage of heat input provided by landfill gas or digester gas is equivalent to 10 percent or more of the total fuel consumption on an annual basis.

(2) The operating limits provided in your federally enforceable permit, and any deviations from these limits.

(3) Any problems or errors suspected with the meters.

(h) If you own or operate an emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of more than 100 brake HP that operates or is contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per calendar year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) or that operates for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), you must submit an annual report according to the requirements in paragraphs (h)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) The report must contain the following information:

(i) Company name and address where the engine is located.

(ii) Date of the report and beginning and ending dates of the reporting period.

(iii) Engine site rating and model year.

(iv) Latitude and longitude of the engine in decimal degrees reported to the fifth decimal place.

(v) Hours operated for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii), including the date, start time, and end time for engine operation for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).

(vi) Number of hours the engine is contractually obligated to be available for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii).

(vii) Hours spent for operation for the purpose specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), including the date, start time, and end time for engine operation for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii). The report must also identify the entity that dispatched the engine and the situation that necessitated the dispatch of the engine.

(viii) If there were no deviations from the fuel requirements in § 63.6604 that apply to the engine (if any), a statement that there were no deviations from the fuel requirements during the reporting period.

(ix) If there were deviations from the fuel requirements in § 63.6604 that apply to the engine (if any), information on the number, duration, and cause of deviations, and the corrective action taken.

(2) The first annual report must cover the calendar year 2015 and must be submitted no later than March 31, 2016. Subsequent annual reports for each calendar year must be submitted no later than March 31 of the following calendar year.

(3) The annual report must be submitted electronically using the subpart specific reporting form in the Compliance and Emissions Data Reporting Interface (CEDRI) that is accessed through EPA's Central Data Exchange (CDX) ([www.epa.gov/cdx](http://www.epa.gov/cdx)). However, if the reporting form specific to this subpart is not available in CEDRI at the time that the report is due, the written report must be submitted to the Administrator at the appropriate address listed in § 63.13.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9677, Mar. 3, 2010; 78 FR 6705, Jan. 30, 2013]

**§ 63.6655 What records must I keep?**

(a) If you must comply with the emission and operating limitations, you must keep the records described in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(5), (b)(1) through (b)(3) and (c) of this section.

(1) A copy of each notification and report that you submitted to comply with this subpart, including all documentation supporting any Initial Notification or Notification of Compliance Status that you submitted, according to the requirement in § 63.10(b)(2)(xiv).

(2) Records of the occurrence and duration of each malfunction of operation (*i.e.*, process equipment) or the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.

(3) Records of performance tests and performance evaluations as required in § 63.10(b)(2)(viii).

(4) Records of all required maintenance performed on the air pollution control and monitoring equipment.

(5) Records of actions taken during periods of malfunction to minimize emissions in accordance with § 63.6605(b), including corrective actions to restore malfunctioning process and air pollution control and monitoring equipment to its normal or usual manner of operation.

(b) For each CEMS or CPMS, you must keep the records listed in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this section.

(1) Records described in § 63.10(b)(2)(vi) through (xi).

(2) Previous (*i.e.*, superseded) versions of the performance evaluation plan as required in § 63.8(d)(3).

(3) Requests for alternatives to the relative accuracy test for CEMS or CPMS as required in § 63.8(f)(6)(i), if applicable.

(c) If you are operating a new or reconstructed stationary RICE which fires landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, you must keep the records of your daily fuel usage monitors.

(d) You must keep the records required in Table 6 of this subpart to show continuous compliance with each emission or operating limitation that applies to you.

(e) You must keep records of the maintenance conducted on the stationary RICE in order to demonstrate that you operated and maintained the stationary RICE and after-treatment control device (if any) according to your own maintenance plan if you own or operate any of the following stationary RICE;

(1) An existing stationary RICE with a site rating of less than 100 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions.

(2) An existing stationary emergency RICE.

(3) An existing stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions subject to management practices as shown in Table 2d to this subpart.

(f) If you own or operate any of the stationary RICE in paragraphs (f)(1) through (2) of this section, you must keep records of the hours of operation of the engine that is recorded through the non-resettable hour meter. The owner or operator must document how many hours are spent for emergency operation, including what classified the operation as emergency and how many hours are spent for non-emergency operation. If the engine is used for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) or (iii) or § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii), the owner or operator must keep records of the notification of the emergency situation, and the date, start time, and end time of engine operation for these purposes.

(1) An existing emergency stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions that does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines.

(2) An existing emergency stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions that does not meet the standards applicable to non-emergency engines.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51592, Aug. 20, 2010; 78 FR 6706, Jan. 30, 2013]

#### **§ 63.6660 In what form and how long must I keep my records?**

(a) Your records must be in a form suitable and readily available for expeditious review according to § 63.10(b)(1).

(b) As specified in § 63.10(b)(1), you must keep each record for 5 years following the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record.

(c) You must keep each record readily accessible in hard copy or electronic form for at least 5 years after the date of each occurrence, measurement, maintenance, corrective action, report, or record, according to § 63.10(b)(1).

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010]

#### **Other Requirements and Information**

#### **§ 63.6665 What parts of the General Provisions apply to me?**

Table 8 to this subpart shows which parts of the General Provisions in §§ 63.1 through 63.15 apply to you. If you own or operate a new or reconstructed stationary RICE with a site rating of less than or equal to 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions (except new or reconstructed 4SLB engines greater than or equal to 250 and less than or equal to 500 brake HP), a new or reconstructed stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions, or any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with any of the requirements of the General Provisions specified in Table 8: An existing 2SLB stationary RICE, an existing 4SLB stationary RICE, an existing stationary RICE that combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, an existing emergency stationary RICE, or an existing limited use stationary RICE. If you own or operate any of the following RICE with a site rating of more than 500 brake HP located at a major source of HAP emissions, you do not need to comply with the requirements in the General Provisions specified in Table 8 except for the initial notification requirements: A new stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, a new emergency stationary RICE, or a new limited use stationary RICE.

[75 FR 9678, Mar. 3, 2010]

**§ 63.6670 Who implements and enforces this subpart?**

(a) This subpart is implemented and enforced by the U.S. EPA, or a delegated authority such as your State, local, or tribal agency. If the U.S. EPA Administrator has delegated authority to your State, local, or tribal agency, then that agency (as well as the U.S. EPA) has the authority to implement and enforce this subpart. You should contact your U.S. EPA Regional Office to find out whether this subpart is delegated to your State, local, or tribal agency.

(b) In delegating implementation and enforcement authority of this subpart to a State, local, or tribal agency under 40 CFR part 63, subpart E, the authorities contained in paragraph (c) of this section are retained by the Administrator of the U.S. EPA and are not transferred to the State, local, or tribal agency.

(c) The authorities that will not be delegated to State, local, or tribal agencies are:

(1) Approval of alternatives to the non-opacity emission limitations and operating limitations in § 63.6600 under § 63.6(g).

(2) Approval of major alternatives to test methods under § 63.7(e)(2)(ii) and (f) and as defined in § 63.90.

(3) Approval of major alternatives to monitoring under § 63.8(f) and as defined in § 63.90.

(4) Approval of major alternatives to recordkeeping and reporting under § 63.10(f) and as defined in § 63.90.

(5) Approval of a performance test which was conducted prior to the effective date of the rule, as specified in § 63.6610(b).

**§ 63.6675 What definitions apply to this subpart?**

Terms used in this subpart are defined in the Clean Air Act (CAA); in 40 CFR 63.2, the General Provisions of this part; and in this section as follows:

*Alaska Railbelt Grid* means the service areas of the six regulated public utilities that extend from Fairbanks to Anchorage and the Kenai Peninsula. These utilities are Golden Valley Electric Association; Chugach Electric Association; Matanuska Electric Association; Homer Electric Association; Anchorage Municipal Light & Power; and the City of Seward Electric System.

*Area source* means any stationary source of HAP that is not a major source as defined in part 63.

*Associated equipment* as used in this subpart and as referred to in section 112(n)(4) of the CAA, means equipment associated with an oil or natural gas exploration or production well, and includes all equipment from the well bore to the point of custody transfer, except glycol dehydration units, storage vessels with potential for flash emissions, combustion turbines, and stationary RICE.

*Backup power for renewable energy* means an engine that provides backup power to a facility that generates electricity from renewable energy resources, as that term is defined in Alaska Statute 42.45.045(l)(5) (incorporated by reference, see § 63.14).

*Black start engine* means an engine whose only purpose is to start up a combustion turbine.

*CAA* means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 *et seq.*, as amended by Public Law 101-549, 104 Stat. 2399).

*Commercial emergency stationary RICE* means an emergency stationary RICE used in commercial establishments such as office buildings, hotels, stores, telecommunications facilities, restaurants, financial institutions such as banks, doctor's offices, and sports and performing arts facilities.

*Compression ignition* means relating to a type of stationary internal combustion engine that is not a spark ignition engine.

*Custody transfer* means the transfer of hydrocarbon liquids or natural gas: After processing and/or treatment in the producing operations, or from storage vessels or automatic transfer facilities or other such equipment, including product loading racks, to pipelines or any other forms of transportation. For the purposes of this subpart, the point at which such liquids or natural gas enters a natural gas processing plant is a point of custody transfer.

*Deviation* means any instance in which an affected source subject to this subpart, or an owner or operator of such a source:

- (1) Fails to meet any requirement or obligation established by this subpart, including but not limited to any emission limitation or operating limitation;
- (2) Fails to meet any term or condition that is adopted to implement an applicable requirement in this subpart and that is included in the operating permit for any affected source required to obtain such a permit; or
- (3) Fails to meet any emission limitation or operating limitation in this subpart during malfunction, regardless or whether or not such failure is permitted by this subpart.
- (4) Fails to satisfy the general duty to minimize emissions established by § 63.6(e)(1)(i).

*Diesel engine* means any stationary RICE in which a high boiling point liquid fuel injected into the combustion chamber ignites when the air charge has been compressed to a temperature sufficiently high for auto-ignition. This process is also known as compression ignition.

*Diesel fuel* means any liquid obtained from the distillation of petroleum with a boiling point of approximately 150 to 360 degrees Celsius. One commonly used form is fuel oil number 2. Diesel fuel also includes any non-distillate fuel with comparable physical and chemical properties ( e.g. biodiesel) that is suitable for use in compression ignition engines.

*Digester gas* means any gaseous by-product of wastewater treatment typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of organic waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO<sub>2</sub> .

*Dual-fuel engine* means any stationary RICE in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for compression ignition and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel.

*Emergency stationary RICE* means any stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine that meets all of the criteria in paragraphs (1) through (3) of this definition. All emergency stationary RICE must comply with the requirements specified in § 63.6640(f) in order to be considered emergency stationary RICE. If the engine does not comply with the requirements specified in § 63.6640(f), then it is not considered to be an emergency stationary RICE under this subpart.

(1) The stationary RICE is operated to provide electrical power or mechanical work during an emergency situation. Examples include stationary RICE used to produce power for critical networks or equipment (including power supplied to portions of a facility) when electric power from the local utility (or the normal power source, if the facility runs on its own power production) is interrupted, or stationary RICE used to pump water in the case of fire or flood, etc.

(2) The stationary RICE is operated under limited circumstances for situations not included in paragraph (1) of this definition, as specified in § 63.6640(f).

(3) The stationary RICE operates as part of a financial arrangement with another entity in situations not included in paragraph (1) of this definition only as allowed in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) or (iii) and § 63.6640(f)(4)(i) or (ii).

*Engine startup* means the time from initial start until applied load and engine and associated equipment reaches steady state or normal operation. For stationary engine with catalytic controls, engine startup means the time from initial start until applied load and engine and associated equipment, including the catalyst, reaches steady state or normal operation.

*Four-stroke engine* means any type of engine which completes the power cycle in two crankshaft revolutions, with intake and compression strokes in the first revolution and power and exhaust strokes in the second revolution.

*Gaseous fuel* means a material used for combustion which is in the gaseous state at standard atmospheric temperature and pressure conditions.

*Gasoline* means any fuel sold in any State for use in motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines, or nonroad or stationary engines, and commonly or commercially known or sold as gasoline.

*Glycol dehydration unit* means a device in which a liquid glycol (including, but not limited to, ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, or triethylene glycol) absorbent directly contacts a natural gas stream and absorbs water in a contact tower or absorption column (absorber). The glycol contacts and absorbs water vapor and other gas stream constituents from the natural gas and becomes "rich" glycol. This glycol is then regenerated in the glycol dehydration unit reboiler. The "lean" glycol is then recycled.

*Hazardous air pollutants (HAP)* means any air pollutants listed in or pursuant to section 112(b) of the CAA.

*Institutional emergency stationary RICE* means an emergency stationary RICE used in institutional establishments such as medical centers, nursing homes, research centers, institutions of higher education, correctional facilities, elementary and secondary schools, libraries, religious establishments, police stations, and fire stations.

*ISO standard day conditions* means 288 degrees Kelvin (15 degrees Celsius), 60 percent relative humidity and 101.3 kilopascals pressure.

*Landfill gas* means a gaseous by-product of the land application of municipal refuse typically formed through the anaerobic decomposition of waste materials and composed principally of methane and CO<sub>2</sub>.

*Lean burn engine* means any two-stroke or four-stroke spark ignited engine that does not meet the definition of a rich burn engine.

*Limited use stationary RICE* means any stationary RICE that operates less than 100 hours per year.

*Liquefied petroleum gas* means any liquefied hydrocarbon gas obtained as a by-product in petroleum refining of natural gas production.

*Liquid fuel* means any fuel in liquid form at standard temperature and pressure, including but not limited to diesel, residual/crude oil, kerosene/naphtha (jet fuel), and gasoline.

*Major Source*, as used in this subpart, shall have the same meaning as in § 63.2, except that:

- (1) Emissions from any oil or gas exploration or production well (with its associated equipment (as defined in this section)) and emissions from any pipeline compressor station or pump station shall not be aggregated with emissions from other similar units, to determine whether such emission points or stations are major sources, even when emission points are in a contiguous area or under common control;
- (2) For oil and gas production facilities, emissions from processes, operations, or equipment that are not part of the same oil and gas production facility, as defined in § 63.1271 of subpart HHH of this part, shall not be aggregated;
- (3) For production field facilities, only HAP emissions from glycol dehydration units, storage vessel with the potential for flash emissions, combustion turbines and reciprocating internal combustion engines shall be aggregated for a major source determination; and
- (4) Emissions from processes, operations, and equipment that are not part of the same natural gas transmission and storage facility, as defined in § 63.1271 of subpart HHH of this part, shall not be aggregated.

*Malfunction* means any sudden, infrequent, and not reasonably preventable failure of air pollution control equipment, process equipment, or a process to operate in a normal or usual manner which causes, or has the potential to cause, the emission limitations in an applicable standard to be exceeded. Failures that are caused in part by poor maintenance or careless operation are not malfunctions.

*Natural gas* means a naturally occurring mixture of hydrocarbon and non-hydrocarbon gases found in geologic formations beneath the Earth's surface, of which the principal constituent is methane. Natural gas may be field or pipeline quality.

*Non-selective catalytic reduction (NSCR)* means an add-on catalytic nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) control device for rich burn engines that, in a two-step reaction, promotes the conversion of excess oxygen, NO<sub>x</sub>, CO, and volatile organic compounds (VOC) into CO<sub>2</sub>, nitrogen, and water.

*Oil and gas production facility* as used in this subpart means any grouping of equipment where hydrocarbon liquids are processed, upgraded (i.e., remove impurities or other constituents to meet contract specifications), or stored prior to the point of custody transfer; or where natural gas is processed, upgraded, or stored prior to entering the natural gas transmission and storage source category. For purposes of a major source determination, facility (including a building, structure, or installation) means oil and natural gas production and processing equipment that is located within the boundaries of an individual surface site as defined in this section. Equipment that is part of a facility will typically be located within close proximity to other equipment located at the same facility. Pieces of production equipment or groupings of equipment located on different oil and gas leases, mineral fee tracts, lease tracts, subsurface or surface unit areas, surface fee tracts, surface lease tracts, or separate surface sites, whether or not connected by a road, waterway, power line or pipeline, shall not be considered part of the same facility. Examples of facilities in the oil and natural gas production source category include, but are not limited to, well sites, satellite tank batteries, central tank batteries, a compressor station that transports natural gas to a natural gas processing plant, and natural gas processing plants.

*Oxidation catalyst* means an add-on catalytic control device that controls CO and VOC by oxidation.

*Peaking unit or engine* means any standby engine intended for use during periods of high demand that are not emergencies.

*Percent load* means the fractional power of an engine compared to its maximum manufacturer's design capacity at engine site conditions. Percent load may range between 0 percent to above 100 percent.

*Potential to emit* means the maximum capacity of a stationary source to emit a pollutant under its physical and operational design. Any physical or operational limitation on the capacity of the stationary source to emit a pollutant, including air pollution control equipment and restrictions on hours of operation or on the type or amount of material combusted, stored, or processed, shall be treated as part of its design if the limitation or the effect it would have on emissions is federally enforceable. For oil and natural gas production facilities subject to subpart HH of this part, the potential to emit provisions in § 63.760(a) may be used. For natural gas transmission and storage facilities subject to subpart HHH of this part, the maximum annual facility gas throughput for storage facilities may be determined according to § 63.1270(a)(1) and the maximum annual throughput for transmission facilities may be determined according to § 63.1270(a)(2).

*Production field facility* means those oil and gas production facilities located prior to the point of custody transfer.

*Production well* means any hole drilled in the earth from which crude oil, condensate, or field natural gas is extracted.

*Propane* means a colorless gas derived from petroleum and natural gas, with the molecular structure C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>.

*Remote stationary RICE* means stationary RICE meeting any of the following criteria:

(1) Stationary RICE located in an offshore area that is beyond the line of ordinary low water along that portion of the coast of the United States that is in direct contact with the open seas and beyond the line marking the seaward limit of inland waters.

(2) Stationary RICE located on a pipeline segment that meets both of the criteria in paragraphs (2)(i) and (ii) of this definition.

(i) A pipeline segment with 10 or fewer buildings intended for human occupancy and no buildings with four or more stories within 220 yards (200 meters) on either side of the centerline of any continuous 1-mile (1.6 kilometers) length of pipeline. Each separate dwelling unit in a multiple dwelling unit building is counted as a separate building intended for human occupancy.

(ii) The pipeline segment does not lie within 100 yards (91 meters) of either a building or a small, well-defined outside area (such as a playground, recreation area, outdoor theater, or other place of public assembly) that is occupied by 20 or more persons on at least 5 days a week for 10 weeks in any 12-month period. The days and weeks need not be consecutive. The building or area is considered occupied for a full day if it is occupied for any portion of the day.

(iii) For purposes of this paragraph (2), the term pipeline segment means all parts of those physical facilities through which gas moves in transportation, including but not limited to pipe, valves, and other appurtenance attached to pipe, compressor units, metering stations, regulator stations, delivery stations, holders, and fabricated assemblies. Stationary RICE located within 50 yards (46 meters) of the pipeline segment providing power for equipment on a pipeline segment are part of the pipeline segment. Transportation of gas means the gathering, transmission, or distribution of gas by pipeline, or the storage of gas. A building is intended for human occupancy if its primary use is for a purpose involving the presence of humans.

(3) Stationary RICE that are not located on gas pipelines and that have 5 or fewer buildings intended for human occupancy and no buildings with four or more stories within a 0.25 mile radius around the engine. A building is intended for human occupancy if its primary use is for a purpose involving the presence of humans.

*Residential emergency stationary RICE* means an emergency stationary RICE used in residential establishments such as homes or apartment buildings.

*Responsible official* means responsible official as defined in 40 CFR 70.2.

*Rich burn engine* means any four-stroke spark ignited engine where the manufacturer's recommended operating air/fuel ratio divided by the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio at full load conditions is less than or equal to 1.1. Engines originally manufactured as rich burn engines, but modified prior to December 19, 2002 with passive emission control technology for NO<sub>x</sub> (such as pre-combustion chambers) will be considered lean burn engines. Also, existing engines where there are no manufacturer's recommendations regarding air/fuel ratio will be considered a rich burn engine if the excess oxygen content of the exhaust at full load conditions is less than or equal to 2 percent.

*Site-rated HP* means the maximum manufacturer's design capacity at engine site conditions.

*Spark ignition* means relating to either: A gasoline-fueled engine; or any other type of engine with a spark plug (or other sparking device) and with operating characteristics significantly similar to the theoretical Otto combustion cycle. Spark ignition engines usually use a throttle to regulate intake air flow to control power during normal operation. Dual-fuel engines in which a liquid fuel (typically diesel fuel) is used for CI and gaseous fuel (typically natural gas) is used as the primary fuel at an annual average ratio of less than 2 parts diesel fuel to 100 parts total fuel on an energy equivalent basis are spark ignition engines.

*Stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine (RICE)* means any reciprocating internal combustion engine which uses reciprocating motion to convert heat energy into mechanical work and which is not mobile. Stationary RICE differ from mobile RICE in that a stationary RICE is not a non-road engine as defined at 40 CFR 1068.30, and is not used to propel a motor vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition.

*Stationary RICE test cell/stand* means an engine test cell/stand, as defined in subpart P of this part, that tests stationary RICE.

*Stoichiometric* means the theoretical air-to-fuel ratio required for complete combustion.

*Storage vessel with the potential for flash emissions* means any storage vessel that contains a hydrocarbon liquid with a stock tank gas-to-oil ratio equal to or greater than 0.31 cubic meters per liter and an American Petroleum

Institute gravity equal to or greater than 40 degrees and an actual annual average hydrocarbon liquid throughput equal to or greater than 79,500 liters per day. Flash emissions occur when dissolved hydrocarbons in the fluid evolve from solution when the fluid pressure is reduced.

*Subpart* means 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ.

*Surface site* means any combination of one or more graded pad sites, gravel pad sites, foundations, platforms, or the immediate physical location upon which equipment is physically affixed.

*Two-stroke engine* means a type of engine which completes the power cycle in single crankshaft revolution by combining the intake and compression operations into one stroke and the power and exhaust operations into a second stroke. This system requires auxiliary scavenging and inherently runs lean of stoichiometric.

[69 FR 33506, June 15, 2004, as amended at 71 FR 20467, Apr. 20, 2006; 73 FR 3607, Jan. 18, 2008; 75 FR 9679, Mar. 3, 2010; 75 FR 51592, Aug. 20, 2010; 76 FR 12867, Mar. 9, 2011; 78 FR 6706, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 1 a to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Emission Limitations for Existing, New, and Reconstructed Spark Ignition, 4SRB Stationary RICE > 500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following emission limitations at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent for existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions:

For each . . .	You must meet the following emission limitation, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
1. 4SRB stationary RICE	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more. If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004, you may reduce formaldehyde emissions by 75 percent or more until June 15, 2007 or	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply. <sup>1</sup>
	b. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 350 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub>	

<sup>1</sup>Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(g) for alternative work practices.

[75 FR 9679, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 75 FR 51592, Aug. 20, 2010]

**Table 1 b to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Operating Limitations for Existing, New, and Reconstructed SI 4SRB Stationary RICE >500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600, 63.6603, 63.6630 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following operating limitations for existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions:

For each . . .	You must meet the following operating limitation, except during periods of startup . . .
1. existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more (or by 75 percent or more, if applicable) and using NSCR; or existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 350 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> and using NSCR;	a. maintain your catalyst so that the pressure drop across the catalyst does not change by more than 2 inches of water at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent from the pressure drop across the catalyst measured during the initial performance test; and b. maintain the temperature of your stationary RICE exhaust so that the catalyst inlet temperature is greater than or equal to 750 °F and less than or equal to 1250 °F. <sup>1</sup>
2. existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to reduce formaldehyde emissions by 76 percent or more (or by 75 percent or more, if applicable) and not using NSCR; or	Comply with any operating limitations approved by the Administrator.
existing, new and reconstructed 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 350 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> and not using NSCR.	

<sup>1</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.8(f) for a different temperature range.

[78 FR 6706, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 2 a to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Emission Limitations for New and Reconstructed 2SLB and Compression Ignition Stationary RICE >500 HP and New and Reconstructed 4SLB Stationary RICE ≥250 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following emission limitations for new and reconstructed lean burn and new and reconstructed compression ignition stationary RICE at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent:

For each . . .	You must meet the following emission limitation, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
1. 2SLB stationary RICE	a. Reduce CO emissions by 58 percent or more; or b. Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 12 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> . If you commenced construction or reconstruction between December 19, 2002 and June 15, 2004, you may limit concentration of formaldehyde to 17 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> until June 15, 2007	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply. <sup>1</sup>
2. 4SLB stationary RICE	a. Reduce CO emissions by 93 percent or more; or	
	b. Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 14 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub>	

For each . . .	You must meet the following emission limitation, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
3. CI stationary RICE	a. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more; or	
	b. Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 580 ppbvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub>	

<sup>1</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(g) for alternative work practices.

[75 FR 9680, Mar. 3, 2010]

**Table 2 b to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Operating Limitations for New and Reconstructed 2SLB and CI Stationary RICE >500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions, New and Reconstructed 4SLB Stationary RICE ≥250 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions, Existing CI Stationary RICE >500 HP**

As stated in §§ 63.6600, 63.6601, 63.6603, 63.6630, and 63.6640, you must comply with the following operating limitations for new and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions; new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions; and existing CI stationary RICE >500 HP:

For each . . .	You must meet the following operating limitation, except during periods of startup . . .
1. New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to reduce CO emissions and using an oxidation catalyst; and New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and using an oxidation catalyst.	a. maintain your catalyst so that the pressure drop across the catalyst does not change by more than 2 inches of water at 100 percent load plus or minus 10 percent from the pressure drop across the catalyst that was measured during the initial performance test; and b. maintain the temperature of your stationary RICE exhaust so that the catalyst inlet temperature is greater than or equal to 450 °F and less than or equal to 1350 °F. <sup>1</sup>
2. Existing CI stationary RICE >500 HP complying with the requirement to limit or reduce the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust and using an oxidation catalyst	a. maintain your catalyst so that the pressure drop across the catalyst does not change by more than 2 inches of water from the pressure drop across the catalyst that was measured during the initial performance test; and b. maintain the temperature of your stationary RICE exhaust so that the catalyst inlet temperature is greater than or equal to 450 °F and less than or equal to 1350 °F. <sup>1</sup>
3. New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to reduce CO emissions and not using an oxidation catalyst; and	Comply with any operating limitations approved by the Administrator.
New and reconstructed 2SLB and CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions and new and reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions complying with the requirement to limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using an oxidation catalyst; and	

For each . . .	You must meet the following operating limitation, except during periods of startup . . .
existing CI stationary RICE >500 HP complying with the requirement to limit or reduce the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using an oxidation catalyst.	

<sup>1</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.8(f) for a different temperature range.

[78 FR 6707, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 2 c to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Existing Compression Ignition Stationary RICE Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions and Existing Spark Ignition Stationary RICE ≤500 HP Located at a Major Source of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6600, 63.6602, and 63.6640, you must comply with the following requirements for existing compression ignition stationary RICE located at a major source of HAP emissions and existing spark ignition stationary RICE ≤500 HP located at a major source of HAP emissions:

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
1. Emergency stationary CI RICE and black start stationary CI RICE <sup>1</sup>	a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first. <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply. <sup>3</sup>
2. Non-Emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE <100 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first. <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	
3. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE 100≤HP≤300 HP	Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 230 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
4. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE 300<HP≤500	a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 49 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ; or b. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more.	
5. Non-Emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE >500 HP	a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 23 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ; or b. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more.	
6. Emergency stationary SI RICE and black start stationary SI RICE. <sup>1</sup>	a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	
7. Non-Emergency, non-black start stationary SI RICE <100 HP that are not 2SLB stationary RICE	a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary;	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	
8. Non-Emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary SI RICE <100 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>2</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary;	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary. <sup>3</sup>	

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
9. Non-emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500	Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 225 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	
10. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500	Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 47 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	
11. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500	Limit concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust to 10.3 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	
12. Non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500 which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis	Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 177 ppmvd or less at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> .	

<sup>1</sup> If an emergency engine is operating during an emergency and it is not possible to shut down the engine in order to perform the work practice requirements on the schedule required in Table 2c of this subpart, or if performing the work practice on the required schedule would otherwise pose an unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law, the work practice can be delayed until the emergency is over or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. The work practice should be performed as soon as practicable after the emergency has ended or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. Sources must report any failure to perform the work practice on the schedule required and the federal, state or local law under which the risk was deemed unacceptable.

<sup>2</sup> Sources have the option to utilize an oil analysis program as described in § 63.6625(i) or (j) in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Table 2c of this subpart.

<sup>3</sup> Sources can petition the Administrator pursuant to the requirements of 40 CFR 63.6(g) for alternative work practices.

[78 FR 6708, Jan. 30, 2013, as amended at 78 FR 14457, Mar. 6, 2013]

**Table 2 d to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Existing Stationary RICE Located at Area Sources of HAP Emissions**

As stated in §§ 63.6603 and 63.6640, you must comply with the following requirements for existing stationary RICE located at area sources of HAP emissions:

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
1. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE ≤300 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup> b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	Minimize the engine's time spent at idle and minimize the engine's startup time at startup to a period needed for appropriate and safe loading of the engine, not to exceed 30 minutes, after which time the non-startup emission limitations apply.
2. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE 300<HP≤500	a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 49 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ; or	
	b. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more.	
3. Non-Emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Limit concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust to 23 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ; or	
	b. Reduce CO emissions by 70 percent or more.	
4. Emergency stationary CI RICE and black start stationary CI RICE. <sup>2</sup>	a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect air cleaner every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
5. Emergency stationary SI RICE; black start stationary SI RICE; non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE >500 HP that operate 24 hours or less per calendar year; non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP that operate 24 hours or less per calendar year. <sup>2</sup>	a. Change oil and filter every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup> ; b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,000 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 500 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
6. Non-emergency, non-black start 2SLB stationary RICE	a. Change oil and filter every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 4,320 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
7. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE ≤500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
8. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB remote stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
9. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB stationary RICE >500 HP that are not remote stationary RICE and that operate more than 24 hours per calendar year	Install an oxidation catalyst to reduce HAP emissions from the stationary RICE.	
10. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE ≤500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
11. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB remote stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Change oil and filter every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup>	
	b. Inspect spark plugs every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 2,160 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	
12. Non-emergency, non-black start 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP that are not remote stationary RICE and that operate more than 24 hours per calendar year	Install NSCR to reduce HAP emissions from the stationary RICE.	
13. Non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis	a. Change oil and filter every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first; <sup>1</sup> b. Inspect spark plugs every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary; and	

For each . . .	You must meet the following requirement, except during periods of startup . . .	During periods of startup you must . . .
	c. Inspect all hoses and belts every 1,440 hours of operation or annually, whichever comes first, and replace as necessary.	

<sup>1</sup> Sources have the option to utilize an oil analysis program as described in § 63.6625(i) or (j) in order to extend the specified oil change requirement in Table 2d of this subpart.

<sup>2</sup> If an emergency engine is operating during an emergency and it is not possible to shut down the engine in order to perform the management practice requirements on the schedule required in Table 2d of this subpart, or if performing the management practice on the required schedule would otherwise pose an unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law, the management practice can be delayed until the emergency is over or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. The management practice should be performed as soon as practicable after the emergency has ended or the unacceptable risk under federal, state, or local law has abated. Sources must report any failure to perform the management practice on the schedule required and the federal, state or local law under which the risk was deemed unacceptable.

[78 FR 6709, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 3 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Subsequent Performance Tests**

As stated in §§ 63.6615 and 63.6620, you must comply with the following subsequent performance test requirements:

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must . . .
1. New or reconstructed 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at major sources; new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at major sources; and new or reconstructed CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at major sources	Reduce CO emissions and not using a CEMS	Conduct subsequent performance tests semiannually. <sup>1</sup>
2. 4SRB stationary RICE ≥5,000 HP located at major sources	Reduce formaldehyde emissions	Conduct subsequent performance tests semiannually. <sup>1</sup>
3. Stationary RICE >500 HP located at major sources and new or reconstructed 4SLB stationary RICE 250≤HP≤500 located at major sources	Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust	Conduct subsequent performance tests semiannually. <sup>1</sup>
4. Existing non-emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE >500 HP that are not limited use stationary RICE	Limit or reduce CO emissions and not using a CEMS	Conduct subsequent performance tests every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first.
5. Existing non-emergency, non-black start CI stationary RICE >500 HP that are limited use stationary RICE	Limit or reduce CO emissions and not using a CEMS	Conduct subsequent performance tests every 8,760 hours or 5 years, whichever comes first.

<sup>1</sup> After you have demonstrated compliance for two consecutive tests, you may reduce the frequency of subsequent performance tests to annually. If the results of any subsequent annual performance test indicate the stationary RICE is not in compliance with the CO or formaldehyde emission limitation, or you deviate from any of your operating limitations, you must resume semiannual performance tests.

[78 FR 6711, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 4 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Performance Tests**

As stated in §§ 63.6610, 63.6611, 63.6612, 63.6620, and 63.6640, you must comply with the following requirements for performance tests for stationary RICE:

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must . . .	Using . . .	According to the following requirements . . .
1. 2SLB, 4SLB, and CI stationary RICE	a. reduce CO emissions	i. Measure the O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and	(1) Method 3 or 3A or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a c</sup>	(a) Measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> must be made at the same time as the measurements for CO concentration.
		ii. Measure the CO at the inlet and the outlet of the control device	(1) ASTM D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005) <sup>a b c</sup> or Method 10 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A	(a) The CO concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis.
2. 4SRB stationary RICE	a. reduce formaldehyde emissions	i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points; and	(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A § 63.7(d)(1)(i)	(a) sampling sites must be located at the inlet and outlet of the control device.
		ii. Measure O <sub>2</sub> at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and	(1) Method 3 or 3A or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time as the measurements for formaldehyde or THC concentration.
		iii. Measure moisture content at the inlet and outlet of the control device; and	(1) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or Test Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time and location as the measurements for formaldehyde or THC concentration.
		iv. If demonstrating compliance with the formaldehyde percent reduction requirement, measure formaldehyde at the inlet and the outlet of the control device	(1) Method 320 or 323 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A; or ASTM D6348-03, <sup>a</sup> provided in ASTM D6348-03 Annex A5 (Analyte Spiking Technique), the percent R must be greater than or equal to 70 and less than or equal to 130	(a) formaldehyde concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
		v. If demonstrating compliance with the THC percent reduction requirement, measure THC at the inlet and the outlet of the control device	(1) Method 25A, reported as propane, of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A	(a) THC concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
3. Stationary RICE	a. limit the concentration of formaldehyde or CO in the stationary RICE exhaust	i. Select the sampling port location and the number of traverse points; and	(1) Method 1 or 1A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A § 63.7(d)(1)(i)	(a) if using a control device, the sampling site must be located at the outlet of the control device.

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must . . .	Using . . .	According to the following requirements . . .
		ii. Determine the O <sub>2</sub> concentration of the stationary RICE exhaust at the sampling port location; and	(1) Method 3 or 3A or 3B of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or ASTM Method D6522-00 (Reapproved 2005). <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine O <sub>2</sub> concentration must be made at the same time and location as the measurements for formaldehyde or CO concentration.
		iii. Measure moisture content of the stationary RICE exhaust at the sampling port location; and	(1) Method 4 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, or Test Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D 6348-03. <sup>a</sup>	(a) measurements to determine moisture content must be made at the same time and location as the measurements for formaldehyde or CO concentration.
		iv. Measure formaldehyde at the exhaust of the stationary RICE; or	(1) Method 320 or 323 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A; or ASTM D6348-03, <sup>a</sup> provided in ASTM D6348-03 Annex A5 (Analyte Spiking Technique), the percent R must be greater than or equal to 70 and less than or equal to 130	(a) Formaldehyde concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.
		v. measure CO at the exhaust of the stationary RICE.	(1) Method 10 of 40 CFR part 60, appendix A, ASTM Method D6522-00 (2005), <sup>a</sup> <sup>c</sup> Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D6348-03. <sup>a</sup>	(a) CO concentration must be at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis. Results of this test consist of the average of the three 1-hour or longer runs.

<sup>a</sup> Incorporated by reference, see 40 CFR 63.14. You may also obtain copies from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

<sup>b</sup> You may also use Method 320 of 40 CFR part 63, appendix A, or ASTM D6348-03.

<sup>c</sup> ASTM-D6522-00 (2005) may be used to test both CI and SI stationary RICE.

**Table 5 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Initial Compliance With Emission Limitations, Operating Limitations, and Other Requirements**

As stated in §§ 63.6612, 63.6625 and 63.6630, you must initially comply with the emission and operating limitations as required by the following:

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You have demonstrated initial compliance if . . .
<p>1. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Reduce CO emissions and using oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS</p>	<p>i. The average reduction of emissions of CO determined from the initial performance test achieves the required CO percent reduction; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.</p>
<p>2. Non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Limit the concentration of CO, using oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS</p>	<p>i. The average CO concentration determined from the initial performance test is less than or equal to the CO emission limitation; and</p>
		<p>ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and</p>
		<p>iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.</p>
<p>3. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Reduce CO emissions and not using oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>i. The average reduction of emissions of CO determined from the initial performance test achieves the required CO percent reduction; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.</p>
<p>4. Non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP</p>	<p>a. Limit the concentration of CO, and not using oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>i. The average CO concentration determined from the initial performance test is less than or equal to the CO emission limitation; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and</p>
		<p>iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.</p>

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You have demonstrated initial compliance if . . .
5. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions, and using a CEMS	i. You have installed a CEMS to continuously monitor CO and either O <sub>2</sub> or CO <sub>2</sub> at both the inlet and outlet of the oxidation catalyst according to the requirements in § 63.6625(a); and ii. You have conducted a performance evaluation of your CEMS using PS 3 and 4A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B; and
		iii. The average reduction of CO calculated using § 63.6620 equals or exceeds the required percent reduction. The initial test comprises the first 4-hour period after successful validation of the CEMS. Compliance is based on the average percent reduction achieved during the 4-hour period.
6. Non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of CO, and using a CEMS	i. You have installed a CEMS to continuously monitor CO and either O <sub>2</sub> or CO <sub>2</sub> at the outlet of the oxidation catalyst according to the requirements in § 63.6625(a); and
		ii. You have conducted a performance evaluation of your CEMS using PS 3 and 4A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B; and
		iii. The average concentration of CO calculated using § 63.6620 is less than or equal to the CO emission limitation. The initial test comprises the first 4-hour period after successful validation of the CEMS. Compliance is based on the average concentration measured during the 4-hour period.
7. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions and using NSCR	i. The average reduction of emissions of formaldehyde determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than the required formaldehyde percent reduction, or the average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than 30 percent; and
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.
8. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions and not using NSCR	i. The average reduction of emissions of formaldehyde determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than the required formaldehyde percent reduction or the average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than 30 percent; and

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You have demonstrated initial compliance if . . .
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.
9. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE 250≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. The average formaldehyde concentration, corrected to 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis, from the three test runs is less than or equal to the formaldehyde emission limitation; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the catalyst pressure drop and catalyst inlet temperature during the initial performance test.
10. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE 250≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. The average formaldehyde concentration, corrected to 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis, from the three test runs is less than or equal to the formaldehyde emission limitation; and ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor operating parameters approved by the Administrator (if any) according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. You have recorded the approved operating parameters (if any) during the initial performance test.
11. Existing non-emergency stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE 300<HP≤500 located at an area source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions	i. The average reduction of emissions of CO or formaldehyde, as applicable determined from the initial performance test is equal to or greater than the required CO or formaldehyde, as applicable, percent reduction.
12. Existing non-emergency stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE 300<HP≤500 located at an area source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde or CO in the stationary RICE exhaust	i. The average formaldehyde or CO concentration, as applicable, corrected to 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , dry basis, from the three test runs is less than or equal to the formaldehyde or CO emission limitation, as applicable.
13. Existing non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year	a. Install an oxidation catalyst	i. You have conducted an initial compliance demonstration as specified in § 63.6630(e) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 93 percent or more, or the average CO concentration is less than or equal to 47 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> ;

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You have demonstrated initial compliance if . . .
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b), or you have installed equipment to automatically shut down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1350 °F.
14. Existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year	a. Install NSCR	i. You have conducted an initial compliance demonstration as specified in § 63.6630(e) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 75 percent or more, the average CO concentration is less than or equal to 270 ppmvd at 15 percent O <sub>2</sub> , or the average reduction of emissions of THC is 30 percent or more;
		ii. You have installed a CPMS to continuously monitor catalyst inlet temperature according to the requirements in § 63.6625(b), or you have installed equipment to automatically shut down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1250 °F.

[78 FR 6712, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 6 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Continuous Compliance With Emission Limitations, and Other Requirements**

As stated in § 63.6640, you must continuously comply with the emissions and operating limitations and work or management practices as required by the following:

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must demonstrate continuous compliance by . . .
1. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, and new or reconstructed non-emergency CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions and using an oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for CO to demonstrate that the required CO percent reduction is achieved <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and
		v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must demonstrate continuous compliance by . . .
2. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, and new or reconstructed non-emergency CI stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce CO emissions and not using an oxidation catalyst, and using a CPMS	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for CO to demonstrate that the required CO percent reduction is achieved <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.
3. New or reconstructed non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE ≥250 HP located at a major source of HAP, new or reconstructed non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP, and existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE >500 HP	a. Reduce CO emissions or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and using a CEMS	i. Collecting the monitoring data according to § 63.6625(a), reducing the measurements to 1-hour averages, calculating the percent reduction or concentration of CO emissions according to § 63.6620; and ii. Demonstrating that the catalyst achieves the required percent reduction of CO emissions over the 4-hour averaging period, or that the emission remain at or below the CO concentration limit; and
		iii. Conducting an annual RATA of your CEMS using PS 3 and 4A of 40 CFR part 60, appendix B, as well as daily and periodic data quality checks in accordance with 40 CFR part 60, appendix F, procedure 1.
4. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions and using NSCR	i. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		ii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iii. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and
		iv. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.
5. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE >500 HP located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions and not using NSCR	i. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		ii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iii. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must demonstrate continuous compliance by . . .
6. Non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE with a brake HP $\geq 5,000$ located at a major source of HAP	a. Reduce formaldehyde emissions	Conducting semiannual performance tests for formaldehyde to demonstrate that the required formaldehyde percent reduction is achieved, or to demonstrate that the average reduction of emissions of THC determined from the performance test is equal to or greater than 30 percent. <sup>a</sup>
7. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE $>500$ HP located at a major source of HAP and new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE $250 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for formaldehyde to demonstrate that your emissions remain at or below the formaldehyde concentration limit <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and
		v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.
8. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE $>500$ HP located at a major source of HAP and new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE $250 \leq \text{HP} \leq 500$ located at a major source of HAP	a. Limit the concentration of formaldehyde in the stationary RICE exhaust and not using oxidation catalyst or NSCR	i. Conducting semiannual performance tests for formaldehyde to demonstrate that your emissions remain at or below the formaldehyde concentration limit <sup>a</sup> ; and ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must demonstrate continuous compliance by . . .
<p>9. Existing emergency and black start stationary RICE ≤500 HP located at a major source of HAP, existing non-emergency stationary RICE &lt;100 HP located at a major source of HAP, existing emergency and black start stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency stationary CI RICE ≤300 HP located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency 2SLB stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency stationary SI RICE located at an area source of HAP which combusts landfill or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis, existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE ≤500 HP located at an area source of HAP, existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that operate 24 hours or less per calendar year, and existing non-emergency 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are remote stationary RICE</p>	<p>a. Work or Management practices</p>	<p>i. Operating and maintaining the stationary RICE according to the manufacturer's emission-related operation and maintenance instructions; or ii. Develop and follow your own maintenance plan which must provide to the extent practicable for the maintenance and operation of the engine in a manner consistent with good air pollution control practice for minimizing emissions.</p>
<p>10. Existing stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP that are not limited use stationary RICE</p>	<p>a. Reduce CO emissions, or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and using oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and</p>
		<p>ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and</p>
		<p>iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and</p>
		<p>iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and</p>
		<p>v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.</p>
<p>11. Existing stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP that are not limited use stationary RICE</p>	<p>a. Reduce CO emissions, or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and not using oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 3 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and</p>
		<p>ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and</p>

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must demonstrate continuous compliance by . . .
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.
12. Existing limited use CI stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Reduce CO emissions or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and using an oxidation catalyst	i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 5 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and
		ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the catalyst inlet temperature; and
		v. Measuring the pressure drop across the catalyst once per month and demonstrating that the pressure drop across the catalyst is within the operating limitation established during the performance test.
13. Existing limited use CI stationary RICE >500 HP	a. Reduce CO emissions or limit the concentration of CO in the stationary RICE exhaust, and not using an oxidation catalyst	i. Conducting performance tests every 8,760 hours or 5 years, whichever comes first, for CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, to demonstrate that the required CO or formaldehyde, as appropriate, percent reduction is achieved or that your emissions remain at or below the CO or formaldehyde concentration limit; and
		ii. Collecting the approved operating parameter (if any) data according to § 63.6625(b); and
		iii. Reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and
		iv. Maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the operating limitations for the operating parameters established during the performance test.

For each . . .	Complying with the requirement to . . .	You must demonstrate continuous compliance by . . .
<p>14. Existing non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year</p>	<p>a. Install an oxidation catalyst</p>	<p>i. Conducting annual compliance demonstrations as specified in § 63.6640(c) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 93 percent or more, or the average CO concentration is less than or equal to 47 ppmvd at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>; and either                      ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b), reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the limitation of greater than 450 °F and less than or equal to 1350 °F for the catalyst inlet temperature; or                      iii. Immediately shutting down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1350 °F.</p>
<p>15. Existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that are operated more than 24 hours per calendar year</p>	<p>a. Install NSCR</p>	<p>i. Conducting annual compliance demonstrations as specified in § 63.6640(c) to show that the average reduction of emissions of CO is 75 percent or more, the average CO concentration is less than or equal to 270 ppmvd at 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>, or the average reduction of emissions of THC is 30 percent or more; and either                      ii. Collecting the catalyst inlet temperature data according to § 63.6625(b), reducing these data to 4-hour rolling averages; and maintaining the 4-hour rolling averages within the limitation of greater than or equal to 750 °F and less than or equal to 1250 °F for the catalyst inlet temperature; or                      iii. Immediately shutting down the engine if the catalyst inlet temperature exceeds 1250 °F.</p>

<sup>a</sup> After you have demonstrated compliance for two consecutive tests, you may reduce the frequency of subsequent performance tests to annually. If the results of any subsequent annual performance test indicate the stationary RICE is not in compliance with the CO or formaldehyde emission limitation, or you deviate from any of your operating limitations, you must resume semiannual performance tests.

[78 FR 6715, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 7 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Requirements for Reports**

As stated in § 63.6650, you must comply with the following requirements for reports:

For each . . .	You must submit a . . .	The report must contain . . .	You must submit the report . . .
<p>1. Existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary RICE 100≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP; existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP; existing non-emergency 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP; existing non-emergency, non-black start stationary CI RICE &gt;300 HP located at an area source of HAP; new or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at a major source of HAP; and new or reconstructed non-emergency 4SLB stationary RICE 250≤HP≤500 located at a major source of HAP</p>	<p>Compliance report</p>	<p>a. If there are no deviations from any emission limitations or operating limitations that apply to you, a statement that there were no deviations from the emission limitations or operating limitations during the reporting period. If there were no periods during which the CMS, including CEMS and CPMS, was out-of-control, as specified in § 63.8(c)(7), a statement that there were not periods during which the CMS was out-of-control during the reporting period; or</p>	<p>i. Semiannually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b)(1)-(5) for engines that are not limited use stationary RICE subject to numerical emission limitations; and ii. Annually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b)(6)-(9) for engines that are limited use stationary RICE subject to numerical emission limitations.</p>
		<p>b. If you had a deviation from any emission limitation or operating limitation during the reporting period, the information in § 63.6650(d). If there were periods during which the CMS, including CEMS and CPMS, was out-of-control, as specified in § 63.8(c)(7), the information in § 63.6650(e); or</p>	<p>i. Semiannually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b).</p>
		<p>c. If you had a malfunction during the reporting period, the information in § 63.6650(c)(4).</p>	<p>i. Semiannually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b).</p>
<p>2. New or reconstructed non-emergency stationary RICE that combusts landfill gas or digester gas equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis</p>	<p>Report</p>	<p>a. The fuel flow rate of each fuel and the heating values that were used in your calculations, and you must demonstrate that the percentage of heat input provided by landfill gas or digester gas, is equivalent to 10 percent or more of the gross heat input on an annual basis; and</p>	<p>i. Annually, according to the requirements in § 63.6650.</p>
		<p>b. The operating limits provided in your federally enforceable permit, and any deviations from these limits; and</p>	<p>i. See item 2.a.i.</p>
		<p>c. Any problems or errors suspected with the meters.</p>	<p>i. See item 2.a.i.</p>
<p>3. Existing non-emergency, non-black start 4SLB and 4SRB stationary RICE &gt;500 HP located at an area source of HAP that are not remote stationary RICE and that operate more than 24 hours per calendar year</p>	<p>Compliance report</p>	<p>a. The results of the annual compliance demonstration, if conducted during the reporting period.</p>	<p>i. Semiannually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(b)(1)-(5).</p>

For each . . .	You must submit a . . .	The report must contain . . .	You must submit the report . . .
4. Emergency stationary RICE that operate or are contractually obligated to be available for more than 15 hours per year for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(2)(ii) and (iii) or that operate for the purposes specified in § 63.6640(f)(4)(ii)	Report	a. The information in § 63.6650(h)(1)	i. annually according to the requirements in § 63.6650(h)(2)-(3).

[78 FR 6719, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Table 8 to Subpart ZZZZ of Part 63—Applicability of General Provisions to Subpart ZZZZ.**

As stated in § 63.6665, you must comply with the following applicable general provisions.

General provisions citation	Subject of citation	Applies to subpart	Explanation
§ 63.1	General applicability of the General Provisions	Yes.	
§ 63.2	Definitions	Yes	Additional terms defined in § 63.6675.
§ 63.3	Units and abbreviations	Yes.	
§ 63.4	Prohibited activities and circumvention	Yes.	
§ 63.5	Construction and reconstruction	Yes.	
§ 63.6(a)	Applicability	Yes.	
§ 63.6(b)(1)-(4)	Compliance dates for new and reconstructed sources	Yes.	
§ 63.6(b)(5)	Notification	Yes.	
§ 63.6(b)(6)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.6(b)(7)	Compliance dates for new and reconstructed area sources that become major sources	Yes.	
§ 63.6(c)(1)-(2)	Compliance dates for existing sources	Yes.	
§ 63.6(c)(3)-(4)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.6(c)(5)	Compliance dates for existing area sources that become major sources	Yes.	
§ 63.6(d)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.6(e)	Operation and maintenance	No.	
§ 63.6(f)(1)	Applicability of standards	No.	
§ 63.6(f)(2)	Methods for determining compliance	Yes.	
§ 63.6(f)(3)	Finding of compliance	Yes.	
§ 63.6(g)(1)-(3)	Use of alternate standard	Yes.	
§ 63.6(h)	Opacity and visible emission standards	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or visible emission standards.
§ 63.6(i)	Compliance extension procedures and criteria	Yes.	

General provisions citation	Subject of citation	Applies to subpart	Explanation
§ 63.6(j)	Presidential compliance exemption	Yes.	
§ 63.7(a)(1)-(2)	Performance test dates	Yes	Subpart ZZZZ contains performance test dates at §§ 63.6610, 63.6611, and 63.6612.
§ 63.7(a)(3)	CAA section 114 authority	Yes.	
§ 63.7(b)(1)	Notification of performance test	Yes	Except that § 63.7(b)(1) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.7(b)(2)	Notification of rescheduling	Yes	Except that § 63.7(b)(2) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.7(c)	Quality assurance/test plan	Yes	Except that § 63.7(c) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.7(d)	Testing facilities	Yes.	
§ 63.7(e)(1)	Conditions for conducting performance tests	No.	Subpart ZZZZ specifies conditions for conducting performance tests at § 63.6620.
§ 63.7(e)(2)	Conduct of performance tests and reduction of data	Yes	Subpart ZZZZ specifies test methods at § 63.6620.
§ 63.7(e)(3)	Test run duration	Yes.	
§ 63.7(e)(4)	Administrator may require other testing under section 114 of the CAA	Yes.	
§ 63.7(f)	Alternative test method provisions	Yes.	
§ 63.7(g)	Performance test data analysis, recordkeeping, and reporting	Yes.	
§ 63.7(h)	Waiver of tests	Yes.	
§ 63.8(a)(1)	Applicability of monitoring requirements	Yes	Subpart ZZZZ contains specific requirements for monitoring at § 63.6625.
§ 63.8(a)(2)	Performance specifications	Yes.	
§ 63.8(a)(3)	[Reserved]		
§ 63.8(a)(4)	Monitoring for control devices	No.	
§ 63.8(b)(1)	Monitoring	Yes.	
§ 63.8(b)(2)-(3)	Multiple effluents and multiple monitoring systems	Yes.	
§ 63.8(c)(1)	Monitoring system operation and maintenance	Yes.	
§ 63.8(c)(1)(i)	Routine and predictable SSM	No	
§ 63.8(c)(1)(ii)	SSM not in Startup Shutdown Malfunction Plan	Yes.	
§ 63.8(c)(1)(iii)	Compliance with operation and maintenance requirements	No	
§ 63.8(c)(2)-(3)	Monitoring system installation	Yes.	
§ 63.8(c)(4)	Continuous monitoring system (CMS) requirements	Yes	Except that subpart ZZZZ does not require Continuous Opacity Monitoring System (COMS).
§ 63.8(c)(5)	COMS minimum procedures	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.
§ 63.8(c)(6)-(8)	CMS requirements	Yes	Except that subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.

General provisions citation	Subject of citation	Applies to subpart	Explanation
§ 63.8(d)	CMS quality control	Yes.	
§ 63.8(e)	CMS performance evaluation	Yes	Except for § 63.8(e)(5)(ii), which applies to COMS.
		Except that § 63.8(e) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.	
§ 63.8(f)(1)-(5)	Alternative monitoring method	Yes	Except that § 63.8(f)(4) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.8(f)(6)	Alternative to relative accuracy test	Yes	Except that § 63.8(f)(6) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.8(g)	Data reduction	Yes	Except that provisions for COMS are not applicable. Averaging periods for demonstrating compliance are specified at §§ 63.6635 and 63.6640.
§ 63.9(a)	Applicability and State delegation of notification requirements	Yes.	
§ 63.9(b)(1)-(5)	Initial notifications	Yes	Except that § 63.9(b)(3) is reserved.
		Except that § 63.9(b) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.	
§ 63.9(c)	Request for compliance extension	Yes	Except that § 63.9(c) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(d)	Notification of special compliance requirements for new sources	Yes	Except that § 63.9(d) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(e)	Notification of performance test	Yes	Except that § 63.9(e) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(f)	Notification of visible emission (VE)/opacity test	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.
§ 63.9(g)(1)	Notification of performance evaluation	Yes	Except that § 63.9(g) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(g)(2)	Notification of use of COMS data	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.
§ 63.9(g)(3)	Notification that criterion for alternative to RATA is exceeded	Yes	If alternative is in use.
		Except that § 63.9(g) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.	
§ 63.9(h)(1)-(6)	Notification of compliance status	Yes	Except that notifications for sources using a CEMS are due 30 days after completion of performance evaluations. § 63.9(h)(4) is reserved.
			Except that § 63.9(h) only applies as specified in § 63.6645.
§ 63.9(i)	Adjustment of submittal deadlines	Yes.	
§ 63.9(j)	Change in previous information	Yes.	
§ 63.10(a)	Administrative provisions for recordkeeping/reporting	Yes.	

<b>General provisions citation</b>	<b>Subject of citation</b>	<b>Applies to subpart</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
§ 63.10(b)(1)	Record retention	Yes	Except that the most recent 2 years of data do not have to be retained on site.
§ 63.10(b)(2)(i)-(v)	Records related to SSM	No.	
§ 63.10(b)(2)(vi)-(xi)	Records	Yes.	
§ 63.10(b)(2)(xii)	Record when under waiver	Yes.	
§ 63.10(b)(2)(xiii)	Records when using alternative to RATA	Yes	For CO standard if using RATA alternative.
§ 63.10(b)(2)(xiv)	Records of supporting documentation	Yes.	
§ 63.10(b)(3)	Records of applicability determination	Yes.	
§ 63.10(c)	Additional records for sources using CEMS	Yes	Except that § 63.10(c)(2)-(4) and (9) are reserved.
§ 63.10(d)(1)	General reporting requirements	Yes.	
§ 63.10(d)(2)	Report of performance test results	Yes.	
§ 63.10(d)(3)	Reporting opacity or VE observations	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not contain opacity or VE standards.
§ 63.10(d)(4)	Progress reports	Yes.	
§ 63.10(d)(5)	Startup, shutdown, and malfunction reports	No.	
§ 63.10(e)(1) and (2)(i)	Additional CMS Reports	Yes.	
§ 63.10(e)(2)(ii)	COMS-related report	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.
§ 63.10(e)(3)	Excess emission and parameter exceedances reports	Yes.	Except that § 63.10(e)(3)(i) (C) is reserved.
§ 63.10(e)(4)	Reporting COMS data	No	Subpart ZZZZ does not require COMS.
§ 63.10(f)	Waiver for recordkeeping/reporting	Yes.	
§ 63.11	Flares	No.	
§ 63.12	State authority and delegations	Yes.	
§ 63.13	Addresses	Yes.	
§ 63.14	Incorporation by reference	Yes.	
§ 63.15	Availability of information	Yes.	

[75 FR 9688, Mar. 3, 2010, as amended at 78 FR 6720, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Appendix A—Protocol for Using an Electrochemical Analyzer to Determine Oxygen and Carbon Monoxide Concentrations From Certain Engines**

1.0 Scope and Application. What is this Protocol?

This protocol is a procedure for using portable electrochemical (EC) cells for measuring carbon monoxide (CO) and oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) concentrations in controlled and uncontrolled emissions from existing stationary 4-stroke lean burn and 4-stroke rich burn reciprocating internal combustion engines as specified in the applicable rule.

1.1 Analytes. What does this protocol determine?

This protocol measures the engine exhaust gas concentrations of carbon monoxide (CO) and oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>).

Analyte	CAS No.	Sensitivity
Carbon monoxide (CO)	630-08-0	Minimum detectable limit should be 2 percent of the nominal range or 1 ppm, whichever is less restrictive.
Oxygen (O <sub>2</sub> )	7782-44-7	

1.2 Applicability. When is this protocol acceptable?

This protocol is applicable to 40 CFR part 63, subpart ZZZZ. Because of inherent cross sensitivities of EC cells, you must not apply this protocol to other emissions sources without specific instruction to that effect.

1.3 Data Quality Objectives. How good must my collected data be?

Refer to Section 13 to verify and document acceptable analyzer performance.

1.4 Range. What is the targeted analytical range for this protocol?

The measurement system and EC cell design(s) conforming to this protocol will determine the analytical range for each gas component. The nominal ranges are defined by choosing up-scale calibration gas concentrations near the maximum anticipated flue gas concentrations for CO and O<sub>2</sub>, or no more than twice the permitted CO level.

1.5 Sensitivity. What minimum detectable limit will this protocol yield for a particular gas component?

The minimum detectable limit depends on the nominal range and resolution of the specific EC cell used, and the signal to noise ratio of the measurement system. The minimum detectable limit should be 2 percent of the nominal range or 1 ppm, whichever is less restrictive.

2.0 Summary of Protocol

In this protocol, a gas sample is extracted from an engine exhaust system and then conveyed to a portable EC analyzer for measurement of CO and O<sub>2</sub> gas concentrations. This method provides measurement system performance specifications and sampling protocols to ensure reliable data. You may use additions to, or modifications of vendor supplied measurement systems (e.g., heated or unheated sample lines, thermocouples, flow meters, selective gas scrubbers, etc.) to meet the design specifications of this protocol. Do not make changes to the measurement system from the as-verified configuration (Section 3.12).

3.0 Definitions

3.1 Measurement System. The total equipment required for the measurement of CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations. The measurement system consists of the following major subsystems:

**3.1.1 Data Recorder.** A strip chart recorder, computer or digital recorder for logging measurement data from the analyzer output. You may record measurement data from the digital data display manually or electronically.

**3.1.2 Electrochemical (EC) Cell.** A device, similar to a fuel cell, used to sense the presence of a specific analyte and generate an electrical current output proportional to the analyte concentration.

**3.1.3 Interference Gas Scrubber.** A device used to remove or neutralize chemical compounds that may interfere with the selective operation of an EC cell.

**3.1.4 Moisture Removal System.** Any device used to reduce the concentration of moisture in the sample stream so as to protect the EC cells from the damaging effects of condensation and to minimize errors in measurements caused by the scrubbing of soluble gases.

**3.1.5 Sample Interface.** The portion of the system used for one or more of the following: sample acquisition; sample transport; sample conditioning or protection of the EC cell from any degrading effects of the engine exhaust effluent; removal of particulate matter and condensed moisture.

**3.2 Nominal Range.** The range of analyte concentrations over which each EC cell is operated (normally 25 percent to 150 percent of up-scale calibration gas value). Several nominal ranges can be used for any given cell so long as the calibration and repeatability checks for that range remain within specifications.

**3.3 Calibration Gas.** A vendor certified concentration of a specific analyte in an appropriate balance gas.

**3.4 Zero Calibration Error.** The analyte concentration output exhibited by the EC cell in response to zero-level calibration gas.

**3.5 Up-Scale Calibration Error.** The mean of the difference between the analyte concentration exhibited by the EC cell and the certified concentration of the up-scale calibration gas.

**3.6 Interference Check.** A procedure for quantifying analytical interference from components in the engine exhaust gas other than the targeted analytes.

**3.7 Repeatability Check.** A protocol for demonstrating that an EC cell operated over a given nominal analyte concentration range provides a stable and consistent response and is not significantly affected by repeated exposure to that gas.

**3.8 Sample Flow Rate.** The flow rate of the gas sample as it passes through the EC cell. In some situations, EC cells can experience drift with changes in flow rate. The flow rate must be monitored and documented during all phases of a sampling run.

**3.9 Sampling Run.** A timed three-phase event whereby an EC cell's response rises and plateaus in a sample conditioning phase, remains relatively constant during a measurement data phase, then declines during a refresh phase. The sample conditioning phase exposes the EC cell to the gas sample for a length of time sufficient to reach a constant response. The measurement data phase is the time interval during which gas sample measurements can be made that meet the acceptance criteria of this protocol. The refresh phase then purges the EC cells with CO-free air. The refresh phase replenishes requisite O<sub>2</sub> and moisture in the electrolyte reserve and provides a mechanism to de-gas or desorb any interference gas scrubbers or filters so as to enable a stable CO EC cell response. There are four primary types of sampling runs: pre-sampling calibrations; stack gas sampling; post-sampling calibration checks; and measurement system repeatability checks. Stack gas sampling runs can be chained together for extended evaluations, providing all other procedural specifications are met.

**3.10 Sampling Day.** A time not to exceed twelve hours from the time of the pre-sampling calibration to the post-sampling calibration check. During this time, stack gas sampling runs can be repeated without repeated recalibrations, providing all other sampling specifications have been met.

**3.11 Pre-Sampling Calibration/Post-Sampling Calibration Check.** The protocols executed at the beginning and end of each sampling day to bracket measurement readings with controlled performance checks.

*3.12 Performance-Established Configuration.* The EC cell and sampling system configuration that existed at the time that it initially met the performance requirements of this protocol.

#### 4.0 Interferences.

When present in sufficient concentrations, NO and NO<sub>2</sub> are two gas species that have been reported to interfere with CO concentration measurements. In the likelihood of this occurrence, it is the protocol user's responsibility to employ and properly maintain an appropriate CO EC cell filter or scrubber for removal of these gases, as described in Section 6.2.12.

#### 5.0 Safety. [Reserved]

#### 6.0 Equipment and Supplies.

##### *6.1 What equipment do I need for the measurement system?*

The system must maintain the gas sample at conditions that will prevent moisture condensation in the sample transport lines, both before and as the sample gas contacts the EC cells. The essential components of the measurement system are described below.

#### 6.2 Measurement System Components.

*6.2.1 Sample Probe.* A single extraction-point probe constructed of glass, stainless steel or other non-reactive material, and of length sufficient to reach any designated sampling point. The sample probe must be designed to prevent plugging due to condensation or particulate matter.

*6.2.2 Sample Line.* Non-reactive tubing to transport the effluent from the sample probe to the EC cell.

*6.2.3 Calibration Assembly (optional).* A three-way valve assembly or equivalent to introduce calibration gases at ambient pressure at the exit end of the sample probe during calibration checks. The assembly must be designed such that only stack gas or calibration gas flows in the sample line and all gases flow through any gas path filters.

*6.2.4 Particulate Filter (optional).* Filters before the inlet of the EC cell to prevent accumulation of particulate material in the measurement system and extend the useful life of the components. All filters must be fabricated of materials that are non-reactive to the gas mixtures being sampled.

*6.2.5 Sample Pump.* A leak-free pump to provide undiluted sample gas to the system at a flow rate sufficient to minimize the response time of the measurement system. If located upstream of the EC cells, the pump must be constructed of a material that is non-reactive to the gas mixtures being sampled.

*6.2.8 Sample Flow Rate Monitoring.* An adjustable rotameter or equivalent device used to adjust and maintain the sample flow rate through the analyzer as prescribed.

*6.2.9 Sample Gas Manifold (optional).* A manifold to divert a portion of the sample gas stream to the analyzer and the remainder to a by-pass discharge vent. The sample gas manifold may also include provisions for introducing calibration gases directly to the analyzer. The manifold must be constructed of a material that is non-reactive to the gas mixtures being sampled.

*6.2.10 EC cell.* A device containing one or more EC cells to determine the CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the sample gas stream. The EC cell(s) must meet the applicable performance specifications of Section 13 of this protocol.

*6.2.11 Data Recorder.* A strip chart recorder, computer or digital recorder to make a record of analyzer output data. The data recorder resolution (i.e., readability) must be no greater than 1 ppm for CO; 0.1 percent for O<sub>2</sub>; and one degree (either °C or °F) for temperature. Alternatively, you may use a digital or analog meter having the same resolution to observe and manually record the analyzer responses.

**6.2.12 Interference Gas Filter or Scrubber.** A device to remove interfering compounds upstream of the CO EC cell. Specific interference gas filters or scrubbers used in the performance-established configuration of the analyzer must continue to be used. Such a filter or scrubber must have a means to determine when the removal agent is exhausted. Periodically replace or replenish it in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

## 7.0 Reagents and Standards. What calibration gases are needed?

**7.1 Calibration Gases.** CO calibration gases for the EC cell must be CO in nitrogen or CO in a mixture of nitrogen and O<sub>2</sub>. Use CO calibration gases with labeled concentration values certified by the manufacturer to be within  $\pm 5$  percent of the label value. Dry ambient air (20.9 percent O<sub>2</sub>) is acceptable for calibration of the O<sub>2</sub> cell. If needed, any lower percentage O<sub>2</sub> calibration gas must be a mixture of O<sub>2</sub> in nitrogen.

**7.1.1 Up-Scale CO Calibration Gas Concentration.** Choose one or more up-scale gas concentrations such that the average of the stack gas measurements for each stack gas sampling run are between 25 and 150 percent of those concentrations. Alternatively, choose an up-scale gas that does not exceed twice the concentration of the applicable outlet standard. If a measured gas value exceeds 150 percent of the up-scale CO calibration gas value at any time during the stack gas sampling run, the run must be discarded and repeated.

### 7.1.2 Up-Scale O<sub>2</sub> Calibration Gas Concentration.

Select an O<sub>2</sub> gas concentration such that the difference between the gas concentration and the average stack gas measurement or reading for each sample run is less than 15 percent O<sub>2</sub>. When the average exhaust gas O<sub>2</sub> readings are above 6 percent, you may use dry ambient air (20.9 percent O<sub>2</sub>) for the up-scale O<sub>2</sub> calibration gas.

**7.1.3 Zero Gas.** Use an inert gas that contains less than 0.25 percent of the up-scale CO calibration gas concentration. You may use dry air that is free from ambient CO and other combustion gas products (e.g., CO<sub>2</sub>).

## 8.0 Sample Collection and Analysis

### 8.1 Selection of Sampling Sites.

**8.1.1 Control Device Inlet.** Select a sampling site sufficiently downstream of the engine so that the combustion gases should be well mixed. Use a single sampling extraction point near the center of the duct (e.g., within the 10 percent centroidal area), unless instructed otherwise.

**8.1.2 Exhaust Gas Outlet.** Select a sampling site located at least two stack diameters downstream of any disturbance (e.g., turbocharger exhaust, crossover junction or recirculation take-off) and at least one-half stack diameter upstream of the gas discharge to the atmosphere. Use a single sampling extraction point near the center of the duct (e.g., within the 10 percent centroidal area), unless instructed otherwise.

**8.2 Stack Gas Collection and Analysis.** Prior to the first stack gas sampling run, conduct that the pre-sampling calibration in accordance with Section 10.1. Use Figure 1 to record all data. Zero the analyzer with zero gas. Confirm and record that the scrubber media color is correct and not exhausted. Then position the probe at the sampling point and begin the sampling run at the same flow rate used during the up-scale calibration. Record the start time. Record all EC cell output responses and the flow rate during the "sample conditioning phase" once per minute until constant readings are obtained. Then begin the "measurement data phase" and record readings every 15 seconds for at least two minutes (or eight readings), or as otherwise required to achieve two continuous minutes of data that meet the specification given in Section 13.1. Finally, perform the "refresh phase" by introducing dry air, free from CO and other combustion gases, until several minute-to-minute readings of consistent value have been obtained. For each run use the "measurement data phase" readings to calculate the average stack gas CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations.

**8.3 EC Cell Rate.** Maintain the EC cell sample flow rate so that it does not vary by more than  $\pm 10$  percent throughout the pre-sampling calibration, stack gas sampling and post-sampling calibration check. Alternatively, the EC cell sample flow rate can be maintained within a tolerance range that does not affect the gas concentration readings by more than  $\pm 3$  percent, as instructed by the EC cell manufacturer.

## 9.0 Quality Control (Reserved)

## 10.0 Calibration and Standardization

*10.1 Pre-Sampling Calibration.* Conduct the following protocol once for each nominal range to be used on each EC cell before performing a stack gas sampling run on each field sampling day. Repeat the calibration if you replace an EC cell before completing all of the sampling runs. There is no prescribed order for calibration of the EC cells; however, each cell must complete the measurement data phase during calibration. Assemble the measurement system by following the manufacturer's recommended protocols including for preparing and preconditioning the EC cell. Assure the measurement system has no leaks and verify the gas scrubbing agent is not depleted. Use Figure 1 to record all data.

*10.1.1 Zero Calibration.* For both the O<sub>2</sub> and CO cells, introduce zero gas to the measurement system (e.g., at the calibration assembly) and record the concentration reading every minute until readings are constant for at least two consecutive minutes. Include the time and sample flow rate. Repeat the steps in this section at least once to verify the zero calibration for each component gas.

*10.1.2 Zero Calibration Tolerance.* For each zero gas introduction, the zero level output must be less than or equal to  $\pm 3$  percent of the up-scale gas value or  $\pm 1$  ppm, whichever is less restrictive, for the CO channel and less than or equal to  $\pm 0.3$  percent O<sub>2</sub> for the O<sub>2</sub> channel.

*10.1.3 Up-Scale Calibration.* Individually introduce each calibration gas to the measurement system (e.g., at the calibration assembly) and record the start time. Record all EC cell output responses and the flow rate during this "sample conditioning phase" once per minute until readings are constant for at least two minutes. Then begin the "measurement data phase" and record readings every 15 seconds for a total of two minutes, or as otherwise required. Finally, perform the "refresh phase" by introducing dry air, free from CO and other combustion gases, until readings are constant for at least two consecutive minutes. Then repeat the steps in this section at least once to verify the calibration for each component gas. Introduce all gases to flow through the entire sample handling system (i.e., at the exit end of the sampling probe or the calibration assembly).

*10.1.4 Up-Scale Calibration Error.* The mean of the difference of the "measurement data phase" readings from the reported standard gas value must be less than or equal to  $\pm 5$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm for CO or  $\pm 0.5$  percent O<sub>2</sub>, whichever is less restrictive, respectively. The maximum allowable deviation from the mean measured value of any single "measurement data phase" reading must be less than or equal to  $\pm 2$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm for CO or  $\pm 0.5$  percent O<sub>2</sub>, whichever is less restrictive, respectively.

*10.2 Post-Sampling Calibration Check.* Conduct a stack gas post-sampling calibration check after the stack gas sampling run or set of runs and within 12 hours of the initial calibration. Conduct up-scale and zero calibration checks using the protocol in Section 10.1. Make no changes to the sampling system or EC cell calibration until all post-sampling calibration checks have been recorded. If either the zero or up-scale calibration error exceeds the respective specification in Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.4 then all measurement data collected since the previous successful calibrations are invalid and re-calibration and re-sampling are required. If the sampling system is disassembled or the EC cell calibration is adjusted, repeat the calibration check before conducting the next analyzer sampling run.

## 11.0 Analytical Procedure

The analytical procedure is fully discussed in Section 8.

## 12.0 Calculations and Data Analysis

Determine the CO and O<sub>2</sub> concentrations for each stack gas sampling run by calculating the mean gas concentrations of the data recorded during the "measurement data phase".

## 13.0 Protocol Performance

Use the following protocols to verify consistent analyzer performance during each field sampling day.

*13.1 Measurement Data Phase Performance Check.* Calculate the mean of the readings from the "measurement data phase". The maximum allowable deviation from the mean for each of the individual readings is  $\pm 2$  percent, or  $\pm 1$

ppm, whichever is less restrictive. Record the mean value and maximum deviation for each gas monitored. Data must conform to Section 10.1.4. The EC cell flow rate must conform to the specification in Section 8.3.

*Example: A measurement data phase is invalid if the maximum deviation of any single reading comprising that mean is greater than  $\pm 2$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm (the default criteria). For example, if the mean = 30 ppm, single readings of below 29 ppm and above 31 ppm are disallowed).*

**13.2 Interference Check.** Before the initial use of the EC cell and interference gas scrubber in the field, and semi-annually thereafter, challenge the interference gas scrubber with NO and NO<sub>2</sub> gas standards that are generally recognized as representative of diesel-fueled engine NO and NO<sub>2</sub> emission values. Record the responses displayed by the CO EC cell and other pertinent data on Figure 1 or a similar form.

**13.2.1 Interference Response.** The combined NO and NO<sub>2</sub> interference response should be less than or equal to  $\pm 5$  percent of the up-scale CO calibration gas concentration.

**13.3 Repeatability Check.** Conduct the following check once for each nominal range that is to be used on the CO EC cell within 5 days prior to each field sampling program. If a field sampling program lasts longer than 5 days, repeat this check every 5 days. Immediately repeat the check if the EC cell is replaced or if the EC cell is exposed to gas concentrations greater than 150 percent of the highest up-scale gas concentration.

**13.3.1 Repeatability Check Procedure.** Perform a complete EC cell sampling run (all three phases) by introducing the CO calibration gas to the measurement system and record the response. Follow Section 10.1.3. Use Figure 1 to record all data. Repeat the run three times for a total of four complete runs. During the four repeatability check runs, do not adjust the system except where necessary to achieve the correct calibration gas flow rate at the analyzer.

**13.3.2 Repeatability Check Calculations.** Determine the highest and lowest average "measurement data phase" CO concentrations from the four repeatability check runs and record the results on Figure 1 or a similar form. The absolute value of the difference between the maximum and minimum average values recorded must not vary more than  $\pm 3$  percent or  $\pm 1$  ppm of the up-scale gas value, whichever is less restrictive.

14.0 Pollution Prevention (Reserved)

15.0 Waste Management (Reserved)

16.0 Alternative Procedures (Reserved)

17.0 References

(1) "Development of an Electrochemical Cell Emission Analyzer Test Protocol", Topical Report, Phil Juneau, Emission Monitoring, Inc., July 1997.

(2) "Determination of Nitrogen Oxides, Carbon Monoxide, and Oxygen Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Engines, Boilers, and Process Heaters Using Portable Analyzers", EMC Conditional Test Protocol 30 (CTM-30), Gas Research Institute Protocol GRI-96/0008, Revision 7, October 13, 1997.

(3) "ICAC Test Protocol for Periodic Monitoring", EMC Conditional Test Protocol 34 (CTM-034), The Institute of Clean Air Companies, September 8, 1999.

(4) "Code of Federal Regulations", Protection of Environment, 40 CFR, Part 60, Appendix A, Methods 1-4; 10.

Table 1: Appendix A—Sampling Run Data.

Facility _____ Engine I.D. _____ Date _____											
Run Type:	Pre-Sample Calibration		Stack Gas Sample				Post-Sample Cal. Check		Repeatability Check		
(X)	( )		( )				( )		( )		
Run #	1	1	2	2	3	3	4	4	Time	Scrub. OK	Flow- Rate
Gas	O <sub>2</sub>	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CO	O <sub>2</sub>	CO			
Sample Cond. Phase											
"											
"											
"											
"											
Measurement Data Phase											
"											
"											
"											
"											
"											
"											
"											
"											
"											
Mean											
Refresh Phase											
"											
"											
"											
"											

[78 FR 6721, Jan. 30, 2013]

**Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
Office of Air Quality**

Technical Support Document (TSD) for a Minor Permit Revision to a Minor  
Source Operating Permit (MSOP)

**Source Description and Location**

**Source Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction  
**Source Location:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**County:** Monroe  
**SIC Code:** 3714 (Motor Vehicle Parts and Accessories)  
**Operation Permit No.:** M105-28659-00013  
**Operation Permit Issuance Date:** March 24, 2010  
**Minor Permit Revision No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Permit Reviewer:** Brian Wright

On November 22, 2013, the Office of Air Quality (OAQ) received an application from Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction related to a modification to an existing stationary motor vehicle parts and accessories, including brakes, brake parts and clutch parts, manufacturing facility.

**Existing Approvals**

The source was issued MSOP No. M105-28659-00013 on March 24, 2010. The source has since received the following approvals:

- (a) Notice-Only Change No. 105-29161-00013, issued on May 11, 2010;
- (b) Minor Permit Revision No. 105-29821-00013, issued on December 17, 2010; and
- (c) Minor Permit Revision No. 105-31112-00013, issued on December 29, 2011.

**County Attainment Status**

The source is located in Monroe County.

Pollutant	Designation
SO <sub>2</sub>	Better than national standards.
CO	Unclassifiable or attainment effective November 15, 1990.
O <sub>3</sub>	Unclassifiable or attainment effective July 20, 2012, for the 2008 8-hour ozone standard. <sup>1</sup>
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Unclassifiable or attainment effective April 5, 2005, for the annual PM <sub>2.5</sub> standard.
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Unclassifiable or attainment effective December 13, 2009, for the 24-hour PM <sub>2.5</sub> standard.
PM <sub>10</sub>	Unclassifiable effective November 15, 1990.
NO <sub>2</sub>	Cannot be classified or better than national standards.
Pb	Unclassifiable or attainment effective December 31, 2011.

<sup>1</sup>Unclassifiable or attainment effective October 18, 2000, for the 1-hour ozone standard which was revoked effective June 15, 2005.

- (a) Ozone Standards  
Volatile organic compounds (VOC) and Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) are regulated under the Clean Air Act (CAA) for the purposes of attaining and maintaining the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for ozone. Therefore, VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions are considered when evaluating the rule applicability relating to ozone. Monroe County has

been designated as attainment or unclassifiable for ozone. Therefore, VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions were reviewed pursuant to the requirements for Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), 326 IAC 2-2.

- (b) **PM<sub>2.5</sub>**  
 Monroe County has been classified as attainment for PM<sub>2.5</sub>. On May 8, 2008, U.S. EPA promulgated the requirements for Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) for PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions. These rules became effective on July 15, 2008. On May 4, 2011 the air pollution control board issued an emergency rule establishing the direct PM<sub>2.5</sub> significant level at ten (10) tons per year. This rule became effective, June 28, 2011. Therefore, direct PM<sub>2.5</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions were reviewed pursuant to the requirements for Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), 326 IAC 2-2. See the State Rule Applicability – Entire Source section.
- (c) **Other Criteria Pollutants**  
 Monroe County has been classified as attainment or unclassifiable in Indiana for all other criteria pollutants. Therefore, these emissions were reviewed pursuant to the requirements for Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), 326 IAC 2-2.

**Fugitive Emissions**

- (a) The fugitive emissions of criteria pollutants, hazardous air pollutants, and greenhouse gases are counted toward the determination of 326 IAC 2-6.1 (Minor Source Operating Permits) applicability.
- (b) Since this type of operation is not one of the twenty-eight (28) listed source categories under 326 IAC 2-2, 326 IAC 2-3, or 326 IAC 2-7, and there is no applicable New Source Performance Standard that was in effect on August 7, 1980, fugitive emissions are not counted toward the determination of PSD, Emission Offset, and Part 70 Permit applicability.

**Status of the Existing Source**

The table below summarizes the potential to emit of the entire source, prior to the proposed revision, after consideration of all enforceable limits established in the effective permits:

This PTE table is from the TSD or Appendix A of 105-31112-00013, issued on December 29, 2011.

Process/ Emission Unit	Potential To Emit of the Entire Source After Issuance of Revision (tons/year)									
	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	CO	GHGs as CO <sub>2</sub> e**	Total HAPs	Worst Single HAP
Brake Assembly & Brake Parts Manufacturing Line										
Paint Booth #1 (PB1)	7.56	7.56	7.56	0	0	5.09	0	0	0.24	0.17 (xylene)
Paint Booth #2 (PB2)	11.18	11.18	11.18	0	0	1.79	0	0	0.04	0.04 (xylene)
Paint Booth #3 (PB3)	11.18	11.18	11.18	0	0	1.79	0	0	0.04	0.04 (xylene)
Light Rail Paint Booth (PB4) (DC1)	0.53	0.53	0.53	0	0	0.12	0	0	0	0
Shoe Cell Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	1.96	0	0	1.95	0.96 (phenol)
Machining & Grinding Operations <sup>(1)</sup>	16.31	3.43	3.43	0	0	0	0	0	11.20	4.11 (chromium)

Process/ Emission Unit	Potential To Emit of the Entire Source After Issuance of Revision (tons/year)									
	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	CO	GHGs as CO <sub>2e</sub> **	Total HAPs	Worst Single HAP
Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line										
Material Handling	0.22	0.08	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Material Mixing (BH1) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.01	0.003	0.003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Molding Operations	0	0	0	0	0	2.39	0	0	0.98	0.87 (phenol)
Machining & Grinding Operations (BH2 & BH6) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.92	0.19	0.19	0	0	0	0	0	0.06	0.06 (manganese)
CNC Bridge Mill Machine (BM1)	7.44	7.44	7.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Gas Combustion	0.25	0.99	0.99	0.08	12.99	0.71	10.91	15,684	0.25	0.23 (hexane)
Emergency Diesel Fire Pump	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.75	0.06	0.16	0	negl.	negl.
Fugitive Emissions (Paved Roads)	0.60	0.12	0.02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parts Washer W9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total PTE of Entire Source</b>	<b>56.24</b>	<b>42.74</b>	<b>42.64</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>13.74</b>	<b>13.93</b>	<b>11.07</b>	<b>15,684</b>	<b>14.76</b>	<b>4.11 (chromium)</b>
Title V Major Source Thresholds**	NA	100	100	100	100	100	100	100,000	25	10
PSD Major Source Thresholds**	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	100,000	NA	NA
negl. = negligible * Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers (PM10), not particulate matter (PM), is considered as a "regulated air pollutant". <sup>(1)</sup> PM emissions based on 326 IAC 6-3-2 allowable particulate matter emission limits. <sup>(2)</sup> These are PTE after control. Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(5)(C), the source must achieve and maintain at least 99% efficiency and no visible emissions for baghouses BH1, BH2, and BH6, and dust collector DC1. Compliance with these limits shall limit the potential to emit of PM from this modification to less than 25 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period and shall render 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(i) (Significant Permit Revisions) not applicable.										

**Description of Proposed Revision**

The Office of Air Quality (OAQ) has reviewed an application, submitted by Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction on November 22, 2013, relating to the replacement of three existing paint booths (PB1, PB2, and PB3) with a single new paint booth. The source is also installing a natural gas fired emergency generator. Finally, the source requested that Condition D.3.5 of the permit be removed, since the required one-time test to verify VOC and HAP emission factors used in the molding operations has been completed and the Condition is no longer necessary. The required test was completed on September 17, 2010 and test results were approved by IDEM on August 24, 2011.

The following is a list of the new emission units and pollution control devices:

- (a) One (1) paint booth, identified as NPB1, installed in 2012, with a maximum application rate of one and seventy-eight hundredths (1.78) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and utilizing airless paint application.
- (b) One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.

This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

The following units are removed from the source:

- (A) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB1, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies and actuator assemblies, with a maximum application rate of thirty-three hundredths (0.33) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB1;
- (B) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB2, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies, with a maximum application rate of fifty hundredths (0.50) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB2;
- (C) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB3, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies, with a maximum application rate of fifty hundredths (0.50) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB3;

**Enforcement Issues**

IDEM is aware that equipment has been constructed and operated prior to receipt of the proper permit. IDEM is reviewing this matter and will take the appropriate action. This proposed approval is intended to satisfy the requirements of the construction permit rules.

**Emission Calculations**

See Appendix A of this TSD for detailed emission calculations.

**Permit Level Determination – MSOP Revision**

The following table is used to determine the appropriate permit level under 326 IAC 2-6.1-6. This table reflects the PTE before controls of the proposed revision. Control equipment is not considered federally enforceable until it has been required in a federally enforceable permit.

Process/ Emission Unit	PTE of Proposed Revision (tons/year)									
	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	CO	GHGs as CO <sub>2</sub> e	Total HAPs	Worst Single HAP
Paint Booth (NPB1)	5.44	5.44	5.44	0	0	5.17	0	0	0.32	0.25 (Xylene)
Emergency Generator	0.004	0.01	0.01	6.3E-5	0.34	0.01	0.04	15	0.01	0.01 (Formaldehyde)
<b>Total PTE of Proposed Revision</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>6.3E-5</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>5.19</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.25 (Xylene)</b>

Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(3), this MSOP is revised through Minor Permit Revision because the proposed revision with potential to emit within the following ranges:

- (A) Less than twenty-five (25) tons per year and equal to or greater than five (5) tons per year of either PM, PM10, or direct PM2.5.
- (B) Less than twenty-five (25) tons per year and equal to or greater than ten (10) tons per year of the following pollutants:
  - (i) Sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>).
  - (ii) Nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>).
  - (iii) VOC for modifications that are not described in clause (C).
- (C) Less than twenty-five (25) tons per year and equal to or greater than five (5) tons per year of VOC for modifications that require the use of air pollution control equipment to comply with the applicable provisions of 326 IAC 8.
- (D) Less than one hundred (100) tons per year and equal to or greater than twenty-five (25) tons per year of carbon monoxide (CO).
- (E) Less than five (5) tons per year and equal to or greater than two-tenths (0.2) ton per year of lead (Pb).
- (F) Less than twenty-five (25) tons per year and equal to or greater than five (5) tons per year of the following regulated air pollutants:
  - (i) Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S).
  - (ii) Total reduced sulfur (TRS).
  - (iii) Reduced sulfur compounds.
  - (iv) Fluorides.

**PTE of the Entire Source After Issuance of the MSOP Revision**

The table below summarizes the potential to emit of the entire source, with updated emissions shown as **bold** values and previous emissions shown as ~~strikethrough~~ values.

Process/ Emission Unit	Potential To Emit of the Entire Source After Issuance of Revision (tons/year)									
	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	CO	GHGs as CO <sub>2</sub> e**	Total HAPs	Worst Single HAP
Brake Assembly & Brake Parts Manufacturing Line										
Paint Booth #1 (PB1)	<del>7.56</del>	<del>7.56</del>	<del>7.56</del>	0	0	<del>5.09</del>	0	0	0.24	0.0.17 (xylene)
Paint Booth #2 (PB2)	<del>11.18</del>	<del>11.18</del>	<del>11.18</del>	0	0	<del>1.79</del>	0	0	0.04	0.04 (xylene)
Paint Booth #3 (PB3)	<del>11.18</del>	<del>11.18</del>	<del>11.18</del>	0	0	<del>1.79</del>	0	0	0.04	0.04 (xylene)
<b>Paint Booth (NPB1)</b>	<b>5.44</b>	<b>5.44</b>	<b>5.44</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5.17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>0.25 (Xylene)</b>
Light Rail Paint Booth (PB4) (DC1)	0.53	0.53	0.53	0	0	0.12	0	0	0	0
Shoe Cell Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	1.96	0	0	1.95	0.96 (phenol)
Machining & Grinding Operations <sup>(1)</sup>	16.31	3.43	3.43	0	0	0	0	0	11.20	4.11 (chromium)
Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line										
Material Handling	0.22	0.08	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Process/ Emission Unit	Potential To Emit of the Entire Source After Issuance of Revision (tons/year)									
	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	CO	GHGs as CO <sub>2</sub> e**	Total HAPs	Worst Single HAP
Material Mixing (BH1) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.01	0.003	0.003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Molding Operations	0	0	0	0	0	2.39	0	0	0.98	0.87 (phenol)
Machining & Grinding Operations (BH2 & BH6) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.92	0.19	0.19	0	0	0	0	0	0.06	0.06 (manganese)
CNC Bridge Mill Machine (BM1)	7.44	7.44	7.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Gas Combustion	0.25	0.99	0.99	0.08	12.99	0.71	10.91	15,684	0.25	0.23 (hexane)
Emergency Diesel Fire Pump	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.75	0.06	0.16	0	negl.	negl.
Fugitive Emissions (Paved Roads)	0.60	0.12	0.02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parts Washer W9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Emergency Generator</b>	<b>0.004</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>6.3E-5</b>	<b>0.34</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.01 (Formaldehyde)</b>
<b>Welding</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Total PTE of Entire Source</b>	<del>56.24</del> <b>32.35</b>	<del>42.74</del> <b>18.56</b>	<del>42.64</del> <b>18.46</b>	0.13	<del>13.74</del> <b>14.08</b>	<del>13.93</del> <b>10.43</b>	<del>11.07</del> <b>11.12</b>	<del>15,684</del> <b>15,727</b>	14.76	4.11 (chromium)
Title V Major Source Thresholds**	NA	100	100	100	100	100	100	100,000	25	10
PSD Major Source Thresholds**	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	100,000	NA	NA
negl. = negligible * Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers (PM10), not particulate matter (PM), is considered as a "regulated air pollutant". <sup>(1)</sup> PM emissions based on 326 IAC 6-3-2 allowable particulate matter emission limits. <sup>(2)</sup> These are PTE after control. Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(5)(C), the source must achieve and maintain at least 99% efficiency and no visible emissions for baghouses BH1, BH2, and BH6, and dust collector DC1. Compliance with these limits shall limit the potential to emit of PM from this modification to less than 25 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period and shall render 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(i) (Significant Permit Revisions) not applicable.										

The table below summarizes the potential to emit of the entire source after issuance of this revision, reflecting all limits, of the emission units. Any control equipment is considered federally enforceable only after issuance of this MSOP permit revision, and only to the extent that the effect of the control equipment is made practically enforceable in the permit. (Note: the table below was generated from the above table, with bold text un-bolded and strikethrough text deleted)

Process/ Emission Unit	Potential To Emit of the Entire Source After Issuance of Revision (tons/year)									
	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	CO	GHGs as CO <sub>2</sub> e**	Total HAPs	Worst Single HAP
Brake Assembly & Brake Parts Manufacturing Line										
Paint Booth (NPB1)	14.96	14.96	14.96	0	0	5.17	0	0	0.32	0.25 (Xylene)
Light Rail Paint Booth (PB4) (DC1)	0.53	0.53	0.53	0	0	0.12	0	0	0	0
Shoe Cell Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	1.96	0	0	1.95	0.96 (phenol)
Machining & Grinding Operations <sup>(1)</sup>	16.31	3.43	3.43	0	0	0	0	0	11.20	4.11 (chromium)
Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line										
Material Handling	0.22	0.08	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Material Mixing (BH1) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.01	0.003	0.003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Molding Operations	0	0	0	0	0	2.39	0	0	0.98	0.87 (phenol)
Machining & Grinding Operations (BH2 & BH6) <sup>(2)</sup>	0.92	0.19	0.19	0	0	0	0	0	0.06	0.06 (manganese)
CNC Bridge Mill Machine (BM1)	7.44	7.44	7.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Gas Combustion	0.25	0.99	0.99	0.08	12.99	0.71	10.91	15,684	0.25	0.23 (hexane)
Emergency Diesel Fire Pump	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.75	0.06	0.16	0	negl.	negl.
Fugitive Emissions (Paved Roads)	0.60	0.12	0.02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parts Washer W9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emergency Generator	0.004	0.01	0.01	6.3E-5	0.34	0.01	0.04	15	0.01	0.01 (Formaldehyde)
Welding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total PTE of Entire Source</b>	<b>32.36</b>	<b>18.56</b>	<b>18.46</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>14.08</b>	<b>10.43</b>	<b>11.12</b>	<b>15,727</b>	<b>14.76</b>	<b>4.11 (chromium)</b>
Title V Major Source Thresholds**	NA	100	100	100	100	100	100	100,000	25	10
PSD Major Source Thresholds**	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	100,000	NA	NA

Process/ Emission Unit	Potential To Emit of the Entire Source After Issuance of Revision (tons/year)									
	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	VOC	CO	GHGs as CO <sub>2</sub> e**	Total HAPs	Worst Single HAP
negl. = negligible * Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers (PM10), not particulate matter (PM), is considered as a "regulated air pollutant". (1) PM emissions based on 326 IAC 6-3-2 allowable particulate matter emission limits. (2) These are PTE after control. Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(5)(C), the source must achieve and maintain at least 99% efficiency and no visible emissions for baghouses BH1, BH2, and BH6, and dust collector DC1. Compliance with these limits shall limit the potential to emit of PM from this modification to less than 25 tons per twelve (12) consecutive month period and shall render 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(i) (Significant Permit Revisions) not applicable.										

**MSOP Status**

- (a) This revision to an existing Title V minor stationary source will not change the minor status, because the uncontrolled/unlimited potential to emit criteria pollutants from the entire source will still be less than the Title V major source threshold levels. Therefore, the source will still be subject to the provisions of 326 IAC 2-6.1 (MSOP).

**Federal Rule Applicability Determination**

New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

- (a) The requirements of the New Source Performance Standard for Automobile and Light Duty Truck Surface Coating Operations, 40 CFR 60, Subpart MM (326 IAC 12), are not included for this proposed revision, since the source is not an automobile or light duty truck assembly plant.
- (b) The emergency generator (EG1) is subject to the New Source Performance Standards for Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Engines, 40 CFR 60, Subpart JJJJ, because the unit is an emergency spark ignition internal engine that was manufactured after January 1, 2009.

The unit subject to this rule is:

One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.

This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

Applicable portions of the NSPS are the following:

- (1) 40 CFR 60.4230(a)(4)(iv) and (c)
- (2) 40 CFR 60.4233(d)
- (3) 40 CFR 60.4234
- (4) 40 CFR 60.4237(c)
- (5) 40 CFR 60.4243(b), (d), (e), and (f)
- (6) 40 CFR 60.4245(a)
- (7) 40 CFR 60.4246
- (8) 40 CFR 60.4248
- (9) Table 1
- (10) Table 3

The requirements of 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart A – General Provisions, which are incorporated as 326 IAC 12-1, apply to the emergency generator (EG1) except as otherwise specified in 40 CFR 60, Subpart JJJJ.

- (c) There are no other New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) (326 IAC 12 and 40 CFR Part 60) included for this proposed revision.

National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)

- (d) The requirements of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs): Surface Coating of Automobiles and Light-Duty Trucks, 40 CFR 63, Subpart IIII (326 IAC 20-85), are not included for this proposed revision, since the source is not a major source of HAPs.
- (e) The diesel fire pump engine (FP1) (97 HP) is subject the requirements of the 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (326 IAC 20-82), because it is considered a existing stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine (RICE) (construction commenced before June 12, 2006) at an area source of hazardous air pollutants (HAP). Construction of the diesel fire pump engine (FP1) commenced in 1981.

The diesel fire pump engine (FP1) is subject the following applicable portions of the NESHAP for existing emergency stationary RICE (construction commenced before June 12, 2006) at an area source of HAP:

- (1) 40 CFR 63.6580
- (2) 40 CFR 63.6585
- (3) 40 CFR 63.6590(a)(1)(iii)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.6595(a)(1), (b), and (c)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.6603(a)
- (6) 40 CFR 63.6605
- (7) 40 CFR 63.6625(e)(3), (f), (h), and (i)
- (8) 40 CFR 63.6635
- (9) 40 CFR 63.6640(a), (b), (e), and (f)
- (10) 40 CFR 63.6645(a)(5)
- (11) 40 CFR 63.6655
- (12) 40 CFR 63.6660
- (13) 40 CFR 63.6665
- (14) 40 CFR 63.6670
- (15) 40 CFR 63.6675
- (16) Table 2d (item 4)
- (17) Table 6 (item 9)
- (18) Table 8

Note: Existing emergency compression ignition (CI) stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP are not subject to numerical CO or formaldehyde emission limitations, but are only subject to work and management practices under Table 2d and Table 6.

The requirements of 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart A – General Provisions, which are incorporated as 326 IAC 20-1, apply to the souce except as otherwise specified in 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

- (f) The emergency generator (EG1) (60 HP) is subject the requirements of the 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ, National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines (326 IAC 20-82), because it is considered a new (construction commenced on or after June 12, 2006) stationary reciprocating internal combustion engine (RICE) at an area source of hazardous air pollutants (HAP). Construction of the emergency generator (EG1) commenced in January 2013.

The emergency generator (EG1) is subject the following applicable portions of the NESHAP for new stationary RICE at an area source of HAP:

- (1) 40 CFR 63.6580
- (2) 40 CFR 63.6585
- (3) 40 CFR 63.6590(a)(2)(iii) and (c)(1)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.6595(a)(7)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.6665
- (6) 40 CFR 63.6670
- (7) 40 CFR 63.6675

Pursuant to 40 CFR 63.6665, the does not have to meet the requirements of 40 CRF 63, Subpart A (General Provisions), since it is considered a new stationary RICE located at an area source of HAP emissions.

- (g) The requirements of the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP): Paint Stripping and Miscellaneous Surface Coating Operations at Area Sources, 40 CFR 63, Subpart HHHHHH, are not included in this modification since the source does not use of chemical strippers that contain methylene chloride (MeCl), is not an automobile refinishing operation, and does not use the target HAPs as defined by 40 CFR 63.11180.
- (h) There are no other National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) (326 IAC 14, 326 IAC 20 and 40 CFR Part 63) included for this proposed revision.

#### Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM)

- (i) Pursuant to 40 CFR 64.2, Compliance Assurance Monitoring (CAM) is not included in the permit, because the unlimited potential to emit of the source is less than the Title V major source thresholds and the source is not required to obtain a Part 70 or Part 71 permit.

<b>State Rule Applicability Determination</b>
---

The following state rules are applicable to the proposed revision:

- (a) 326 IAC 2-6.1 (Minor Source Operating Permits (MSOP))  
MSOP applicability is discussed under the Permit Level Determination – MSOP section above.
- (b) 326 IAC 2-2 (Prevention of Significant Deterioration(PSD))  
This modification to an existing PSD minor stationary source will not change the PSD minor status, because the potential to emit of all attainment regulated pollutants from the entire source will continue to be less than the PSD major source threshold levels. Therefore, pursuant to 326 IAC 2-2, the PSD requirements do not apply. See PTE of the Entire Source After Issuance of the MSOP Revision Section above.
- (c) 326 IAC 2-4.1 (Major Sources of Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAP))  
The proposed revision is not subject to the requirements of 326 IAC 2-4.1, since the unlimited potential to emit of HAPs from the new units is less than ten (10) tons per year for any single HAP and less than twenty-five (25) tons per year of a combination of HAPs.
- (d) 326 IAC 2-6 (Emission Reporting)  
Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6-1, this source is not subject to this rule, because it is not required to have an operating permit under 326 IAC 2-7 (Part 70), it is not located in Lake, Porter, or LaPorte County, and it does not emit lead into the ambient air at levels equal to or greater than 5 tons per year. Therefore, 326 IAC 2-6 does not apply.

- (e) 326 IAC 5-1 (Opacity Limitations)  
Pursuant to 326 IAC 5-1-2 (Opacity Limitations), except as provided in 326 IAC 5-1-3 (Temporary Alternative Opacity Limitations), opacity shall meet the following, unless otherwise stated in this permit:
  - (1) Opacity shall not exceed an average of forty percent (40%) in any one (1) six (6) minute averaging period as determined in 326 IAC 5-1-4.
  - (2) Opacity shall not exceed sixty percent (60%) for more than a cumulative total of fifteen (15) minutes (sixty (60) readings as measured according to 40 CFR 60, Appendix A, Method 9 or fifteen (15) one (1) minute nonoverlapping integrated averages for a continuous opacity monitor) in a six (6) hour period.
- (f) 326 IAC 6-4 (Fugitive Dust Emissions Limitations)  
Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-4 (Fugitive Dust Emissions Limitations), the source shall not allow fugitive dust to escape beyond the property line or boundaries of the property, right-of-way, or easement on which the source is located, in a manner that would violate 326 IAC 6-4.
- (g) 326 IAC 12 (New Source Performance Standards)  
See Federal Rule Applicability Section of this TSD.
- (h) 326 IAC 20 (Hazardous Air Pollutants)  
See Federal Rule Applicability Section of this TSD.

#### Surface Coating

- (i) 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes)  
Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-1(b)(15), the paint booth (NPB1) is subject to the requirements of 326 IAC 6-3, since it has the potential to use equal to or greater than five (5) gallons per day of surface coatings. Pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2(d), the paint booth (NPB1) shall use dry filters for particulate control at all times the surface coating booths are in operation. The control device shall be operated in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

If overspray is visibly detected at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground, the Permittee shall inspect the control device and do either of the following no later than four (4) hours after such observation:

- (1) Repair control device so that no overspray is visibly detectable at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground.
- (2) Operate equipment so that no overspray is visibly detectable at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground.

If overspray is visibly detected, the Permittee shall maintain a record of the action taken as a result of the inspection, any repairs of the control device, or change in operations, so that overspray is not visibly detected at the exhaust or accumulates on the ground. These records must be maintained for five (5) years.

- (j) 326 IAC 8-1-6 (VOC Rules: General Reduction Requirements for New Facilities)  
The paint booth (NPB1) is not subject to the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6, since the unlimited VOC potential emissions from the paint booth is less than twenty-five (25) tons per year.

- (k) 326 IAC 8-2-9 (Miscellaneous Metal Coating)  
Pursuant to 326 IAC 8-2-9(a)(1), the paint booth (NPB1) is subject to the requirements of 326 IAC 8-2-9(b), (c), (e), and (f) since the booth coats metal parts under the Standard Industrial Classification Code of major group #37, the potential emissions of VOC are greater than fifteen (15) pounds per day, and it is not located in Lake or Porter Counties. Therefore, the paint booth (NPB1) shall meet the following requirements:
- (a) The Permittee shall not allow the discharge into the atmosphere VOC in excess of:
    - (1) Three and five-tenths (3.5) pounds of VOC per gallon of coating, excluding water, as delivered to the applicator for air dried or forced warm air dried coatings or extreme performance coatings.
  - (b) Pursuant to 326 IAC 8-2-9(f), work practices shall be used to minimize VOC emissions from mixing operations, storage tanks, and other containers, and handling operations for coatings, thinners, cleaning materials, and waste materials. Work practices shall include, but not limited to, the following:
    - (i) Store all VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials in closed containers.
    - (ii) Ensure that mixing and storage containers used for VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials are kept closed at all times except when depositing or removing these materials.
    - (iii) Minimize spills of VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials.
    - (iv) Convey VOC containing coatings, thinners, coating related waste, and cleaning materials from one (1) location to another in closed containers or pipes.
    - (v) Minimize VOC emissions from the cleaning of application, storage, mixing, and conveying equipment by ensuring that equipment cleaning is performed without atomizing the cleaning solvent and all spent solvent is captured in closed containers.

#### Emergency Generator

- (l) 326 IAC 6-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Sources of Indirect Heating)  
The natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1) is not a source of indirect heating, as defined in 326 IAC 1-2-19 "Combustion for indirect heating". Therefore, the requirements of 326 IAC 6-2 do not apply, and are not included in the permit.
- (m) 326 IAC 6-3 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes)  
The natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1) is exempt from the requirements of 326 IAC 6-3, because, it does not engage in a manufacturing process.
- (n) 326 IAC 8-1-6 (VOC Rules: General Reduction Requirements for New Facilities)  
The unlimited VOC potential emissions from the natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1) is less than twenty-five (25) tons per year. Therefore, the requirements of 326 IAC 8-1-6 (General Reduction Requirements for New Facilities) do not apply to the natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1), and are not included in the permit.

**Compliance Determination, Monitoring and Testing Requirements**

(a) The compliance determination and monitoring requirements applicable to this proposed revision are as follows:

Emission Unit/Control	Operating Parameters	Frequency
Surface Coating Booth (NSB1)	Visible Overspray	Ongoing

**Proposed Changes**

The following changes listed below are due to the proposed revision. Deleted language appears as ~~strikethrough~~ text and new language appears as **bold** text:

1. Section A.2 has been amended as follows in order to incorporate the new units:

A.2 Emission Units and Pollution Control Equipment Summary

This stationary source consists of the following emission units and pollution control devices:

(a) One Brake Assembly and Brake Part manufacturing operation, including the following:

(1) Metal Surface Coating Operations, including the following;

~~(A) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB1, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies and actuator assemblies, with a maximum application rate of thirty three hundredths (0.33) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB1;~~

~~(B) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB2, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies, with a maximum application rate of fifty hundredths (0.50) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB2;~~

~~(C) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB3, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies, with a maximum application rate of fifty hundredths (0.50) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB3;~~

**(A) One (1) paint booth, identified as NPB1, installed in 2012, with a maximum application rate of one and seventy-eight hundredths (1.78) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and utilizing airless paint application;**

~~(DB)~~ One (1) Light Rail Paint Booth, identified as PB4, approved for construction in 2010, using air atomization to spray adhesive on metallic friction material backing plates, with a maximum application rate of one hundred two thousandths (0.102) gal/hr and a maximum usage rate of less than five (5) gal/day, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB4.

~~(EC)~~ One (1) natural gas-fired Aquamaster CM 3600 Parts Washer/Conveyorized degreaser, identified as PW1, constructed in 2007, with a maximum throughput capacity of ninety (90) parts/hr,

consisting of one (1) twenty-seven hundredths (0.27) MMBtu/hr Pre-Wash Burner, one (1) seventy hundredths (0.70) MMBtu/hr Dip Stage Burner, one (1) twenty-seven hundredths (0.27) MMBtu/hr Rinse Stage Burner, and one (1) twenty-five hundredths (0.25) MMBtu/hr Blow-off Stage Burner, using a water-based VOC and HAP free alkaline solvent, uncontrolled and exhausting to the outside through stacks S-PW1A, S-PW1B, and S-PW1C;

- (FD) Seven (7) Parts Washers/cold cleaner degreasers, each using a water-based alkaline solvent, uncontrolled and exhausting to the inside of the building. No VOC or HAP emissions are anticipated from the solvent usage in these units. Including the following:
- (i) Four (4) Parts Washers/cold cleaner degreasers, identified as PW2 through PW4 and PW6, each constructed in 1993, with a maximum solvent replacement volume of six hundredths (0.06) gal/day;
  - (ii) One (1) Parts Washer/cold cleaner degreaser, identified as PW5, constructed in 1988, with a maximum solvent replacement volume of six hundredths (0.06) gal/day; and
  - (iii) Two (2) Parts Washers/cold cleaner degreasers, identified as PW7 and PW8, each constructed in 2009, with a maximum replacement volume of six teen hundredths (0.16) gal/day.
  - (iv) One (1) Parts Washer/cold cleaner degreaser, identified as PW9, approved for construction in 2010, with a maximum solvent replacement volume of six hundredths (0.06) gal/day.
- (GE) One (1) natural gas-fired Paint Drying Oven, identified as OV1, constructed in 1992, with a maximum heat input capacity of one (1.00) MMBtu/hr, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-OV1; and
- (HF) One (1) natural gas-fired Permafuse Oven, identified as OV2, constructed in 2007, with a maximum heat input capacity of eighty hundredths (0.80) MMBtu/hr, processing a maximum of fifteen (15.0) brake parts, or twenty-two hundredths (0.22) pounds of bonding film, per hour, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building through stack S-OV2.

\*\*\*\*\*

- (e) One (1) Emergency Diesel Fire Pump Engine, identified as FP1, constructed in 1981, with a maximum power output rating of ninety-seven (97.0) hp, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building.

**This unit is an existing affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.**

\*\*\*\*\*

- (q) **One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.**

**This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.**

2. Section D.1 has been amended as follows:

### SECTION D.1 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS

Emissions Unit Description: [326 IAC 2-6.1-5(a)(1)]: Surface Coating Operations

(a) One Brake Assembly and Brake Part manufacturing operation, including the following:

(1) Metal Surface Coating Operations, including the following;

~~(A) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB1, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies and actuator assemblies, with a maximum application rate of thirty-three hundredths (0.33) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB1;~~

~~(B) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB2, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on metal automotive brake assemblies, with a maximum application rate of fifty hundredths (0.50) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB2;~~

~~(C) One (1) Spray Paint Booth, identified as PB3, constructed in 1992, using air atomization to spray coatings on brake metal automotive assemblies, with a maximum application rate of fifty hundredths (0.50) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and exhausting outside the building through stack S-PB3;~~

**(A) One (1) paint booth, identified as NPB1, installed in 2012, with a maximum application rate of one and seventy-eight hundredths (1.78) gal/hr, equipped with dry filters for particulate control, and utilizing airless paint application;**

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

#### D.1.1 VOC Limit [326 IAC 8-2-9]

(a) Pursuant to 326 IAC 8-2-9 (Miscellaneous Metal Coating Operations), the volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from any coatings delivered to each applicator shall not exceed three and five tenths (3.5) pounds of VOC per gallon of coating, excluding water, for coatings that are air dried or forced warm air dried at temperatures up to ninety degrees Celsius (90°C) (one hundred ninety-four degrees Fahrenheit (194°F)), as delivered to the applicator(s) in ~~Spray Paint Booth #1, identified as PB1~~ **the paint booth (NPB1)**.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### D.1.2 Particulate [326 IAC 6-3-2(d)]

(a) Particulate from the ~~Paint Booths #1, #2 and #3, identified as PB1, PB2 & PB3, each,~~ **paint booth (NPB1)** shall be controlled by a dry particulate filter and the Permittee shall operate the control device(s) in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### D.1.3 Preventive Maintenance Plan [326 IAC 1-6-3]

A Preventive Maintenance Plan is required for ~~these facilities and any~~ **this facility and its** associated control devices. Section B - Preventive Maintenance Plan contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the preventive maintenance plan required by this condition.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### D.1.5 Record Keeping Requirements

- (a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.1.1, the Permittee shall maintain records in accordance with (1) through (3) below. Records maintained for (1) through (3) shall be taken as stated below and shall be complete and sufficient to establish compliance with the VOC ~~usage~~ **content** limit established in Condition D.1.1.
- (1) The VOC content of each coating material and solvent used.
  - (2) The amount of coating material and solvent less water used on a monthly basis.
    - (A) Records shall include purchase orders, invoices, and material safety data sheets (MSDS) necessary to verify the type and amount used.
    - (B) Solvent usage records shall differentiate between those added to coatings and those used as cleanup solvents.
- (b) **To document the compliance status with Condition D.1.2(c), the Permittee shall maintain a record of any actions taken if overspray is visibly detected.**
- (bc) Section C - General Record Keeping Requirements contains the Permittee's obligations with regard to the records required by this condition.

\*\*\*\*\*

3. Section E.1 has been added as follows:

#### SECTION E.1 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS

##### Emissions Unit Description:

- (q) **One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.**

**This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.**

**(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)**

#### New Source Performance Standards

##### E.1.1 General Provision Relating to New Source Performance Standards [326 IAC 12-1] [40 CFR 60, Subpart A]

Pursuant to 40 CFR 60.1, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 60 Subpart A – General Provisions, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 12-1 for the emergency generator (EG1) except as otherwise specified in 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ.

##### E.1.2 Standard of Performance for Stationary Spark Ignition Internal Engines [326 IAC 12] [40 CFR 60, Subpart JJJJ]

Pursuant to 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart JJJJ, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 12 (included as Attachment A to this permit), for the one (1) natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1) as specified as follows:

- (1) **40 CFR 60.4230(a)(4)(iv) and (c)**

- (2) 40 CFR 60.4233(d)
- (3) 40 CFR 60.4234
- (4) 40 CFR 60.4237(c)
- (5) 40 CFR 60.4243(b), (d), (e), and (f)
- (6) 40 CFR 60.4245(a)
- (7) 40 CFR 60.4246
- (8) 40 CFR 60.4248
- (9) Table 1
- (10) Table 3

4. Section E.2 has been added as follows:

#### **SECTION E.2 EMISSIONS UNIT OPERATION CONDITIONS**

**Emissions Unit Description:**

- (e) One (1) Emergency Diesel Fire Pump Engine, identified as FP1, constructed in 1981, with a maximum power output rating of ninety-seven (97.0) hp, uncontrolled and exhausting outside the building.

This unit is an existing affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

- (g) One (1) natural gas fired emergency generator, identified as EG1, installed in 2013, with a maximum heat input capacity of 0.42 MMBtu/hr.

This unit is an affected source under 40 CFR 60, Subtitle JJJJ and a new affected source under 40 CFR 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

(The information describing the process contained in this emissions unit description box is descriptive information and does not constitute enforceable conditions.)

#### **National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants**

##### **E.2.1 General Provisions Relating to NESHAP [326 IAC 20-1][40 CFR Part 63, Subpart A]**

Pursuant to 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 63 Subpart A - General Provisions, which are incorporated as 326 IAC 20-1, for the diesel fire pump engine (FP1) as specified in 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, in accordance with the schedule in 40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ.

##### **E.2.2 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines [40 CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ] [326 IAC 20-82]**

- (a) Pursuant to CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 20-82 (included as Attachment B to this permit), for the diesel fire pump engine (FP1) as follows:

- (1) 40 CFR 63.6580
- (2) 40 CFR 63.6585
- (3) 40 CFR 63.6590(a)(1)(iii)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.6595(a)(1), (b), and (c)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.6603(a)
- (6) 40 CFR 63.6605
- (7) 40 CFR 63.6625(e)(3), (f), (h), and (i)

- (8) 40 CFR 63.6635
- (9) 40 CFR 63.6640(a), (b), (e), and (f)
- (10) 40 CFR 63.6645(a)(5)
- (11) 40 CFR 63.6655
- (12) 40 CFR 63.6660
- (13) 40 CFR 63.6665
- (14) 40 CFR 63.6670
- (15) 40 CFR 63.6675
- (16) Table 2d (item 4)
- (17) Table 6 (item 9)
- (18) Table 8

(b) Pursuant to CFR Part 63, Subpart ZZZZ, the Permittee shall comply with the provisions of National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Stationary Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines, which are incorporated by reference as 326 IAC 20-82 (included as Attachment B to this permit), for the natural gas fired emergency generator (EG1) as follows:

- (1) 40 CFR 63.6580
- (2) 40 CFR 63.6585
- (3) 40 CFR 63.6590(a)(2)(iii) and (c)(1)
- (4) 40 CFR 63.6595(a)(7)
- (5) 40 CFR 63.6665
- (6) 40 CFR 63.6670
- (7) 40 CFR 63.6675

5. Condition D.3.5 has been removed from the permit, since the required one-time test to verify VOC and HAP emission factors used in the molding operations has been completed and the Condition is no longer necessary. The required test was completed on September 17, 2010 and test results were approved by IDEM on August 24, 2011.

~~D.3.5 Testing Requirements [326 IAC 2-6.1][326 IAC 2-4.1][326 IAC 8-1-6][326 IAC 2-1.1-11]~~

~~Pursuant to Air-014-NPD (Approval and Validation of Alternate Emission Factors) and in order to verify the MSOP status of the source, in accordance with 326 IAC 2-6.1, the Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) and Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) potential to emit (PTE) of the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line's Closed/Compression Molding operations shall be confirmed, as follows:~~

~~(a) Not later than ninety (90) days after the issuance of the permit (#M105-28659-00013), the Permittee shall submit a copy of the September 18, 1997 test report and associated test data generated from testing conducted at Carlisle Motion Control Industries, Inc.'s South Hill facility, located at 1000 Cycle Lane in South Hill, Virginia, for PTE validation by IDEM.~~

~~\_\_\_\_\_ The report and data shall be submitted to:  
\_\_\_\_\_ Indiana Department of Environmental Management  
\_\_\_\_\_ Compliance and Enforcement Branch, Office of Air Quality  
\_\_\_\_\_ 100 North Senate Avenue  
\_\_\_\_\_ MC 61-53 IGCN 1003  
\_\_\_\_\_ Indianapolis, IN 46204-2251~~

~~(1) If the alternate emission factors are determined to be valid and acceptable in determining the HAP and VOC PTE of the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line's Closed/Compression Molding Operations, then the testing requirement, as defined in subsection (b) of this condition, will be satisfied.~~

~~(2) If the alternate emission factors are not determined to be valid and acceptable in determining the HAP and VOC PTE of the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line's Closed/Compression Molding Operations, then the testing requirement, as defined in subsection (b) of this condition, shall be conducted.~~

~~(b) Not later than one hundred eighty (180) days after the issuance of the permit (#M105-28659-00013), the Permittee shall conduct a test to determine the HAP and VOC PTE of the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line's Closed/Compression Molding Operations utilizing methods as approved by the Commissioner. Testing shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of 326 IAC 3-6 (Source Sampling Procedures). Section C- Performance Testing contains the Permittee's obligation with regard to the performance testing required by this condition.~~

#### D.3.56 Visible Emissions Notations

\*\*\*\*\*

#### D.3.67 Record Keeping Requirements

(a) To document the compliance status with Condition D.3.56, the Permittee shall maintain records of daily visible emission notations of the baghouse stack exhausts. The Permittee shall include in its daily record when a visible emission notation is not taken and the reason for the lack of visible emission notation (e.g., the process did not operate that day).

\*\*\*\*\*

### Conclusion and Recommendation

Unless otherwise stated, information used in this review was derived from the application and additional information submitted by the applicant. An application for the purposes of this review was received on November 22, 2013

The construction and operation of this proposed revision shall be subject to the conditions of the attached proposed MSOP Minor Permit Revision No. 105-33914-00013. The staff recommends to the Commissioner that this MSOP Minor Permit Revision be approved.

### IDEM Contact

- (a) Questions regarding this proposed permit can be directed to Brian Wright at the Indiana Department Environmental Management, Office of Air Quality, Permits Branch, 100 North Senate Avenue, MC 61-53 IGCN 1003, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204-2251 or by telephone at (317) 234-6544 or toll free at 1-800-451-6027 extension 4-6544.
- (b) A copy of the findings is available on the Internet at: <http://www.in.gov/ai/appfiles/idem-caats/>
- (c) For additional information about air permits and how the public and interested parties can participate, refer to the IDEM's Guide for Citizen Participation and Permit Guide on the Internet at: [www.in.gov/idem](http://www.in.gov/idem)

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations  
Summary of Emissions**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unlimited Potential to Emit (tons/year)												
Emission Unit	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO2	NOx	VOC	CO	GHGs (2009)	GHGs (2013)	Total HAPs	Single HAP	
Paint Booth #1	5.44	5.44	5.44	0	0	5.17	0	0	0	0.00	0.25	Xylene
Light Rail Paint Booth	0.53	0.53	0.53	0	0	0.12	0	0	0	0	0	
Shoe Cell Assembly	0	0	0	0	0	1.96	0	0	0	1.95	0.96	Phenol
Metal Machining and Grinding Operations	34.25	3.43	3.43	0	0	0	0	0	0	11.20	4.11	Chromium
CNC Bridge Mill Machine (BM1)	7.45	7.45	7.45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Friction Material Handling	0.22	0.08	0.08	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Friction Material Mixing	0.59	0.30	0.30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Friction Materials Closed/Compression Molding Operations	0	0	0	0	0	2.39	0	0	0	0.98	0.87	Phenol
Friction Material Machining and Grinding Operations**	34.25	3.43	3.43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.06	0.06	Manganese
Natural Gas Combustion	0.25	0.99	0.99	0.08	12.99	0.71	10.91	15684.17	15,681.94	0.25	0.23	Hexane
Fire Pump	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.75	0.06	0.16	27.98	27.98	0.00	0.00	Formaldehyde
Paved Roads	0.60	0.12	0.02	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Emergency Generator	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.33	0.01	0.04	14.38	14.90	0.01	0.01	Formaldehyde
Welding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>83.63</b>	<b>21.80</b>	<b>21.70</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>14.08</b>	<b>10.43</b>	<b>11.12</b>	<b>15727</b>	<b>15725</b>	<b>14.44</b>	<b>4.11</b>	<b>Chromium</b>

Limited Potential to Emit (tons/year)												
Emission Unit	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO2	NOx	VOC	CO	GHGs	GHGs (2013)	Total HAPs	Single HAP	
Paint Booth #1	5.44	5.44	5.44	0.00	0.00	5.17	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.25	Xylene
Light Rail Paint Booth	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Shoe Cell Assembly	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.96	0.00	0	0	1.95	0.96	Phenol
Metal Machining and Grinding Operations*	16.31	3.43	3.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	11.20	4.11	Chromium
CNC Bridge Mill Machine (BM1)	7.45	7.45	7.45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Friction Material Handling	0.22	0.08	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Friction Material Mixing**	0.59	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Friction Materials Closed/Compression Molding Operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.39	0.00	0	0	0.98	0.87	Phenol
Friction Material Machining and Grinding Operations**	0.92	0.19	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.06	0.06	Manganese
Natural Gas Combustion	0.25	0.99	0.99	0.08	12.99	0.71	10.91	15684	15682	0.25	0.23	Hexane
Fire Pump	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.75	0.06	0.16	28	28	0.00	0.00	Formaldehyde
Paved Roads	0.60	0.12	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Emergency Generator	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.33	0.01	0.04	14	15	0.01	0.01	Formaldehyde
Welding	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0.00	0.00	
<b>Total</b>	<b>32.35</b>	<b>18.56</b>	<b>18.46</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>14.08</b>	<b>10.43</b>	<b>11.12</b>	<b>15727</b>	<b>15725</b>	<b>14.44</b>	<b>4.11</b>	<b>Chromium</b>

\* PM emissions limited pursuant to 326 IAC 6-3-2 (Particulate Emission Limitations for Manufacturing Processes).

\*\* Pursuant to 326 IAC 2-6.1-6(g)(5)(C), the source must achieve and maintain at least 99% efficiency and no visible emissions for baghouses BH1,

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations  
Modification**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Suorce Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unlimited Potential to Emit of Modification (tons/year)												
Emission Unit	PM	PM10	PM2.5	SO2	NOx	VOC	CO	GHGs (2009)	GHGs (2013)	Total HAPs	Single HAP	
Paint Booth #1	5.44	5.44	5.44	0	0	5.17	0	0	0	0.32	0.25	Xylene
Emergency Generator	0.004	0.01	0.01	6.2E-05	0.33	0.01	0.04	14	15	0.01	0.01	Formaldehyde
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>5.45</b>	<b>6.2E-05</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>5.19</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>Xylene</b>

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations**  
**Particulate Emissions (PM) from the Bridge Mill Machine**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Particulate Emissions (PM) from the Bridge Mill Machine

Emission Unit	Maximum Capacity (lbs/hour)	Control Efficiency (%)	Pollutant	Emission Factor (lb/ton) <sup>a</sup>	Uncontrolled Emission Rate (lbs/hour)	Uncontrolled Emissions (tpy)	Controlled Emission Rate (lbs/hour)	Controlled Emissions (tpy)
CNC Bridge Mill Machine (BM1) controlled by baghouse	200	99%	PM	17.0	1.70	7.45	0.02	0.07
			PM <sub>10</sub> *	17.0	1.70	7.45	0.02	0.07
						Total PM:	7.45	0.07
						Total PM <sub>10</sub> :	7.45	0.07

Methodology

<sup>a</sup> EPA WebFIRE PM and PM<sub>10</sub> emission factors for Grey Iron Foundries - Cleaning/Finishing (Table 12.10-7, Total Emission Factor

Emission Rate for PM and PM<sub>10</sub> before controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Factor (lbs/ton) \* Capacity (lbs/hr) / (2,000 lbs/ton)

Emission Rate for PM and PM<sub>10</sub> before controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) \* (8,760 hours/1 year) / (2,000 lbs/ton)

Emission Rate for PM and PM<sub>10</sub> after controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) before controls \* (1 - control efficiency)

Emission Rate for PM and PM<sub>10</sub> after controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate after controls (lbs/hr) \* (8,760 hours/1 year) / (2,000 lbs/ton)

\* Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers

\* PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions are assumed equal to PM<sub>10</sub> emissions.

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations**  
**Potential Hazardous Air Pollutant Process Emissions (MHAP) from the Bridge Mill Machine**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Suorce Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Potential Hazardous Air Pollutant Process Emissions (MHAP) from the Bridge Mill Machine

Emission Unit	Total Uncontrolled Potential Particulate (PM) (tpy)	Weight % Chromium Compounds	Weight % Lead Compounds	Weight % Manganese Compounds	Weight % Nickel Compounds	Chromium Compounds Emissions (tpy)	Lead Compounds Emissions (tpy)	Manganese Compounds Emissions (tpy)	Nickel Compounds Emissions (tpy)
CNC Bridge Mill Machine (BM1) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	7.446	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Subtotal:						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Uncontrolled Potential Emissions (tpy)						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Control Efficiency (%)						99%	99%	99%	99%
Controlled Potential Emissions (tpy)						0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations**  
**Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions**  
**From the Surface Coating, Molding, and Shoe Cell Assembly Operations**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Material	Density (lb/gal)	Weight % Volatile (H2O & Organics)	Weight % Water	Weight % Organics	Volume % Water	Volume % Non-Volatiles (solids)	Max Usage Rate (gal/hr)	Pounds VOC per gallon of coating less water	Pounds VOC per gallon of coating	Potential VOC (lbs/hour)	Actual VOC <sup>a</sup> (lb/day)	Potential VOC (lbs/day)	Actual VOC <sup>b</sup> (ton/yr)	Potential VOC (ton/year)	* Potential PM/PM10/PM2.5 (lbs/hour)	* Potential PM/PM10/PM2.5 (ton/year)	** Transfer Efficiency
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line - Surface Coating</b>																	
<b>Paint Booth #1 (PB1)</b>																	
Red Oxide Primer***	10.21	64%	56%	8%	56%	36.00%	1.330	0.80	0.80	1.06	2.13	25.54	0.39	4.66	1.22	5.35	75%
P1004 Black Gloss H/S H/F ACR ENA	8.11	39.99%	0.00%	39.99%	0.00%	0.00%	0.330	3.24	3.24	1.07	2.14	25.69	0.39	4.69	0.40	1.76	75%
KRYLON® PAINT ALL® Fast Dry Enamel	6.59	50.50%	0.00%	50.50%	0.00%	13.00%	0.025	3.33	3.33	0.08	0.17	2.00	0.03	0.36	0.02	0.09	75%
Clean-up Solvent (Xylene)	7.18	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.0039	7.18	7.18	0.03	0.06	0.67	1.02E-02	0.12	0	0	100%
Totals:											2.36	0.43	5.17		5.44		
<b>Light Rail Paint Booth (PB4)</b>																	
Aqualock 6000	8.70	72.88%	69.79%	3.09%	72.00%	0.00%	0.102	0.96	0.27	0.03	0.05	0.66	0.01	0.12	0.12	0.53	50%
Totals:												0.05	0.01	0.12		0.53	
<b>Surface Coating Subtotal</b>														<b>5.29</b>	<b>5.97</b>		
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line - Shoe Cell Assembly Operations - Permafuse Oven (OV2)</b>																	
Bond Prep Solvent (Denatured Alcohol)	6.61	100.00%	0%	100.00%	0%	0%	0.0013	3.24	6.61	0.01	0.07	0.21	0.01	0.04	0	0	100%
Total:											0.07	0.01	0.04		0.00		
<b>Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line - Closed/Compression Molding</b>																	
Solvent (S-1015)***	7.39	100.00%	0%	100.00%	0%	0%	0.0361	7.39	7.39	0.27	2.13	6.40	0.39	1.17	0	0	100%
Total:											2.13	0.39	1.17		0.00		
<b>Total State Potential Emissions</b>														<b>Uncontrolled Potential Emissions: 6.50</b>		<b>5.97</b>	
														<b>Control Efficiency: n/a</b>		<b>95%</b>	
														<b>Controlled Emissions: n/a</b>		<b>0.27</b>	

**METHODOLOGY**

Pounds of VOC per Gallon Coating less Water = Density (lb/gal) \* Weight % Organics \* 1/(1-Volume % water)  
Pounds of VOC per Gallon Coating = Density (lb/gal) \* Weight % Organics  
PTE of VOC (lbs/hour) = Pounds of VOC/Gallon coating (lb/gal) \* Maximum Usage Rate (gal/hr)  
PTE of VOC (lbs/day) = Pounds of VOC/Gallon coating (lb/gal) \* Maximum Usage Rate (gal/hr) \* 24 hours/day  
PTE of VOC (tons/year) = Pounds of VOC per Gallon coating (lb/gal) \* Maximum Usage Rate (gal/hr) \* 8760 hours/year \* 1 ton/2000 lbs  
PTE of PM/PM10 (tons/year) = Maximum Usage Rate (gal/hr) \* Density (lbs/gal) \* (1- Weight % Volatiles) \* (1-Transfer Efficiency %) \* 8760 hours/year \* 1 ton/2000 lbs  
PTE of PM/PM10 (lbs/hour) = Maximum Usage Rate (gal/hr) \* Density (lbs/gal) \* (1- Weight % Volatiles) \* (1-Transfer Efficiency %)  
<sup>a</sup> Actual VOC Pounds per Day = Pounds of VOC per Gallon coating (lb/gal) \* Maximum Usage Rate (gal/hr) \* Actual hours of operation per day (hrs)  
<sup>b</sup> Actual VOC tons per year = Pounds of VOC per Gallon coating (lb/gal) \* Maximum Usage Rate (gal/hr) \* Actual hours of operation per day (hrs) \* (365 days/yr) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)  
Total = Worst Case Coating + Sum of all solvents used  
Total State Potential Emissions = Sum of Totals from each Operation

**NOTES**

\* PM, PM10, and PM 2.5 emissions are assumed equal.  
\*\* Coatings are applied using HVLP guns. The transfer efficiency is from AP-42, Table 4.2.2.11-1. (AP-42, 01/95). All units are controlled by dry filters.  
\*\*\*Based on MSDSs submitted by the source, the following applies:  
All parts washers at the facility use a water-based alkaline solvent (CEFA-KLEEN 5378). Therefore, no VOC or HAP emissions are expected from the use of the solvent.  
The Red Oxide Primer currently being used in Paint Booths PB1-PB3 does not contain any HAPs.  
The Solvent (S-1015) currently being used in the molding operations does not contain any HAPs.  
The Aqualock 6000 adhesive currently being used in the light rail booth (PB4) does not contain any HAPs and water is used as a cleanup solvent.

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations  
Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) Emissions  
From the Surface Coating and Shoe Cell Assembly Operations**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Material	Density (lb/gal)	Max Usage Rate (gal/hr)	Weight % Ethylbenzene	Weight % Methanol	Weight % Methyl isobutyl ketone	Weight % Napthalene	Weight % Xylene	Potential Emissions (Tons/Year)					Total HAPs
								Ethylbenzene	Methanol	Methyl isobutyl ketone	Napthalene	Xylene	
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line - Surface Coating Paint Booth #1 (PB1)</b>													
P1004 Black Gloss H/S H/F ACR ENA	8.11	0.33	0%	0%	0%	0.4%	0%	0	0	0	0.047	0	0.047
KRYLON® PAINT ALL® Fast Dry Enamel	6.59	0.03	3%	0%	0%	0%	18%	0.022	0	0	0	0.130	0.152
Clean-up Solvent (Xylene)	7.18	0.0039	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	0	0	0	0	0.123	0.123
<b>Light Rail Paint Booth (PB4)</b>													
Aqualock 6000	8.70	0.102	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0	0	0	0	0.000	0.000
<b>Surface Coating Subtotal</b>								<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.32</b>
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line - Shoe Cell Assembly Operations - Permafuse Oven (OV2)</b>													
Denatured Alcohol	6.61	0.0013	0%	55%	4%	0%	0%	0	0.021	0.002	0	0	0
<b>"Worst Case" Uncontrolled Potential Emissions:</b>								<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.021</b>	<b>0.002</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.34</b>

<b>Total Combined HAPs</b>	<b>0.34</b>
----------------------------	-------------

**METHODOLOGY**

PTE of HAP (tons/year) = Density (lb/gal) \* Maximum Throughput (units/hour) \* Maximum Usage (gal/unit) \* Weight % HAP \* 8760 hours/year \* 1 ton/2000 lbs

**NOTES**

Based on MSDSs submitted by the source, the following applies:

- All parts washers at the facility use a water-based alkaline solvent (CEFA-KLEEN 5378). Therefore, no VOC or HAP emissions are expected from the use of the solvent.
- The Red Oxide Primer currently being used in Paint Booths PB1-PB3 does not contain any HAPs.
- The Solvent (S-1015) currently being used in the molding operations does not contain any HAPs.
- The Aqualock 6000 adhesive currently being used in the light rail booth (PB4) does not contain any HAPs and water is used as a cleanup solvent.

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations**

**Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) and Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) Emissions  
Brake Assembly & Brake Parts Manufacturing Line - Shoe Cell Assembly Operations - Permafuse Oven (OV2)**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Suorce Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

**Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) Emissions**

Material	Max Usage Rate * (lbs/hr)	Weight % Formaldehyde	Weight % Phenol	Formaldehyde Emissions (ton/yr)	Phenol Emissions (ton/yr)
Bonding Film	0.22	1.00	1.00	0.96	0.96
<b>Total Single HAPs</b>				<b>0.96</b>	<b>0.96</b>
<b>Total Combined HAPs</b>					<b>1.93</b>

**Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions**

Material	Max Usage Rate * (lbs/hr)	Weight % VOC Compounds	Uncontrolled VOC Emission Rate (lbs/hr)	Uncontrolled VOC Emission Rate (tons/yr)
Bonding Film	0.22	2.00	0.44	1.93
<b>Total VOCs</b>			<b>0.44</b>	<b>1.93</b>

**METHODOLOGY**

PTE of Single HAP (tons/year) = Maximum Usage rate (lbs/hr) \* % HAP Content \* 8760 hrs/yr \* 1 ton/2000 lbs  
 Total Combined HAP (tons/year) = SUM (PTE of Single HAP (tons/year))  
 Weight % VOC = SUM (Weight % Formaldehyde + Weight % Phenol)  
 PTE of VOC (lbs/hr) = Maximum Usage rate (lbs/hr) \* Weight % VOC  
 PTE of VOC (tons/yr) = PTE of VOC (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \*(1 ton/2000 lbs)

**NOTES**

Particulate emissions from the Brake Assembly & Brake Parts Manufacturing Line - Shoe Cell Assembly Operations - Permafuse Oven (OV2) operations are negligible.

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations  
Particulate Emissions (PM)  
from the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line - Material Handling**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Suorce Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unit ID	Maximum Capacity * (lbs/hr)	Pollutant	Emission Factor (lbs/ton) <sup>α</sup>	Emission Rate Uncontrolled (lbs/hr)	Emission Rate Uncontrolled (tons/yr)
Friction Material Handling (NF-718 and NF-794)	250.0	PM	0.220	0.0275	<b>0.120</b>
		PM10*	0.078	0.0098	<b>0.043</b>
(New) Friction Material Handling (NF-419, NF-782, NF-787, NF-794, and NF-817)	200.0	PM	0.220	0.0220	<b>0.096</b>
		PM10*	0.078	0.0078	<b>0.034</b>

<b>Total PM:</b>	<b>0.22</b>
<b>Total PM10:</b>	<b>0.08</b>

**Methodology**

\* The maximum capacity of the friction material handling operation is limited by the maximum capacity of each mixer (M1 and M2).

<sup>α</sup> No AP42 emission factors exist for the loading and unloading of friction materials into the mixer, therefore, for a conservative estimate the EPA WebFire PM and PM10 emission factors for Mineral Products, Concrete Batching, Mixer loading of cement/sand/aggregate (SCC 3-05-011-09) were used.

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (lbs/hr) = Maximum Capacity (lbs/hr) \* Emission Factor (lbs/ton) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Rate before controls (lbs/hr) \* (1-control efficiency)

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate after controls (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

**Notes**

\* Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers (PM10), not particulate matter (PM), is considered as a "regulated air pollutant". US EPA has directed states to regulate PM10 emissions as surrogate for PM2.5

\* PM 2.5 emissions are assumed equal to PM10 emissions.

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) and Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) Emissions**  
**from the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line - Closed/Compression Molding**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

**Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) Emissions**

Material	Max Usage Rate * (lbs/hr)	Max Usage Rate * (tpy)	Phenol EF (lb/ton) <sup>α</sup>	Formaldehyde EF (lb/ton) <sup>α</sup>	Acrylonitrile EF <sup>α</sup> (lb/ton)	Butadiene EF <sup>α</sup> (lb/ton)	Phenol Emissions (ton/yr)	Formaldehyde Emissions (ton/yr)	Acrylonitrile Emissions (ton/yr)	Butadiene Emissions (ton/yr)
Friction Material (worst case from NF-718 & NF 794)	250.0	1,095.0	0.880	0.020	0.080	0.010	0.48	0.01	0.04	0.01
(New) Friction Material Handling (worst case from NF-419, NF-782, NF-787, NF-794, and NF-817)	200.0	876.0	0.880	0.020	0.080	0.010	0.39	0.01	0.04	0.00
<b>Total Single HAPs</b>							0.87	0.02	0.08	0.01
<b>Total Combined HAPs</b>							<b>0.98</b>			

**Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions**

Material	Max Usage Rate * (lbs/hr)	Max Usage Rate * (tpy)	Emission Factor <sup>β</sup> (lbs/ton)	Uncontrolled VOC Emission Rate (lbs/hr)	Uncontrolled VOC Emission Rate (tons/yr)
Friction Material (worst case from NF-718 & NF 794)	250.0	1,095.0	1.238	0.15	0.68
(New) Friction Material Handling (worst case from NF-419, NF-782, NF-787, NF-794, and NF-817)	200.0	876.0	1.238	0.12	0.54
<b>Total VOCs</b>				0.28	1.22

**METHODOLOGY**

PTE of VOC (lbs/hr) = Emission Factor (lbs/ton) \* Capacity (lbs/hr) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)  
PTE of VOC (tons/yr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)  
PTE of HAP (tons/year) = Maximum Throughput (tons/year) \* Emission Factor (lb/ton) \* 1 ton/2000 lbs

**NOTES**

\* The maximum usage rate of the friction material is limited by the maximum capacity of the mixer (M1).  
<sup>α</sup> No AP 42 emission factors exist for Closed/Compression Molding Operations; therefore, Hazardous Air Pollutant (HAP) and Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Emissions from the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line's Closed/Compression Molding operations were characterized using emission factors developed for a similar operation installed at the source's heavy-duty truck brake lining manufacturing facility located in South Hill, Virginia.  
The site-specific emission factors used for estimating the emission rates of VOC, phenol, formaldehyde, butadiene and acrylonitrile from the closed/compression molding presses were taken from a Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (Virginia DEQ) memorandum from Mr. Matthew Biesterveld of the South Central Regional Office, dated December 15, 2004. The data used in that memo were taken from a test report generated on September 18, 1997. The source submitted stack test results verifying the factors on 9/17/2010 and IDEM accepted the results on 8/24/2011.

<sup>β</sup> Since each of the above listed HAPs are also VOCs, the VOC emission factor used to calculate emissions from the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line's Closed/Compression Molding operations was generated by adding a safety factor of 25% to the sum of the individual HAP emission factors.  
Particulate emissions from the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line's Closed/Compression Molding operations are negligible.

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Particulate Emissions (PM)**  
**from the Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line - Material Mixing**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unit ID	Maximum Capacity (lbs/hr)	Control Efficiency (%)	Pollutant	Emission Factor (lbs/ton) <sup>α</sup>	Emission Rate before Controls (lbs/hr)	Emission Rate before Controls (tons/yr)	Emission Rate after Controls (lb/hr)	Emission Rate after Controls (tons/yr)
Mixer (M1) controlled by baghouse (BH1)	250.0	99.00%	PM	0.60	0.0750	<b>0.329</b>	7.50E-04	<b>3.29E-03</b>
			PM10*	0.30	0.0375	<b>0.164</b>	3.75E-04	<b>1.64E-03</b>
New Mixer (M2) controlled by baghouse (BH1)	200.0	99.00%	PM	0.60	0.0600	<b>0.263</b>	6.00E-04	<b>2.63E-03</b>
			PM10*	0.30	0.0300	<b>0.131</b>	3.00E-04	<b>1.31E-03</b>

<b>Total PM:</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>5.91E-03</b>
<b>Total PM10:</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>2.96E-03</b>

**Methodology**

<sup>α</sup> No AP42 emission factors exist for the mixing of friction materials, therefore, for a conservative estimate the EPA WebFIRE PM and PM10 emission factors for Fiberglass Manufacturing - Raw material: Mixing/Weighing (SCC 30501223) were used.

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (lbs/hr) = Maximum Capacity (lbs/hr) \* Emission Factor (lbs/ton) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Rate before controls (lbs/hr) \* (1-control efficiency)

Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate after controls (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

**Notes**

\* Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers (PM10), not particulate matter (PM), is considered as a "regulated air pollutant". US EPA has directed states to regulate PM10 emissions as surrogate

\* PM 2.5 emissions are assumed equal to PM10 emissions.

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations  
Particulate Emissions (PM)  
from the Machining Operations**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unit ID	Maximum Capacity (lbs/hr)	Control Efficiency (%)	Pollutant	Emission Factor <sup>a</sup> (lbs/ton)	Emission Rate before Controls (lbs/hr)	Emission Rate before Controls (tons/yr)	Emission Rate after Controls (lb/hr)	Emission Rate after Controls (tons/yr)
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line</b>								
Lathe Machine M1800 (LM1) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	100.0	98.0%	PM	17.0	0.850	<b>3.723</b>	0.0170	<b>0.0745</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.085	<b>0.372</b>	0.0017	<b>0.0074</b>
Vertical Turret Lathe M1905 (LM2) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	425.0	98.0%	PM	17.0	3.613	<b>15.823</b>	0.0723	<b>0.3165</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.361	<b>1.582</b>	0.0072	<b>0.0316</b>
Vertical Turret Lathe M1900 (LM3) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	250.0	98.0%	PM	17.0	2.125	<b>9.308</b>	0.0425	<b>0.1862</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.213	<b>0.931</b>	0.0043	<b>0.0186</b>
Vertical Turret Lathe M1921 (LM4) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	144.0	98.0%	PM	17.0	1.224	<b>5.361</b>	0.0245	<b>0.1072</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.122	<b>0.536</b>	0.0024	<b>0.0107</b>
				PM	7.812	34.214	0.156	0.684
				PM10	0.781	3.421	0.016	0.068
<b>Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line</b>								
Cutting Machine (C1) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	75.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	0.638	<b>2.792</b>	0.0064	<b>0.0279</b>
			PM10	1.7	0.064	<b>0.279</b>	0.0006	<b>0.0028</b>
Slitting Machine (S1) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.0170	<b>0.0745</b>
			PM10	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	0.0017	<b>0.0074</b>
Drill Machine (D1) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.0170	<b>0.0745</b>
			PM10	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	0.0017	<b>0.0074</b>
				PM	4.038	17.684	0.040	0.177
				PM10	0.404	1.768	0.004	0.018
<b>New Expander Tubes</b>								
Saw Machine (SW1) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	75.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	0.638	<b>2.792</b>	0.0064	<b>0.0279</b>
			PM10	1.7	0.064	<b>0.279</b>	0.0006	<b>0.0028</b>
Drill Machine (D2) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.0170	<b>0.0745</b>
			PM10	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	0.0017	<b>0.0074</b>
				PM	2.338	10.238	0.023	0.102
				PM10	0.234	1.024	0.002	0.010
<b>New OHDB/Light Rail Manufacturing Line</b>								
Slotting Machine (S3) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.0170	<b>0.0745</b>
			PM10	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	0.0017	<b>0.0074</b>
				PM	1.700	7.446	0.017	0.074
				PM10	0.170	0.745	0.002	0.007
<b>Total PM:</b>						<b>51.90</b>		<b>0.86</b>
<b>Total PM10:</b>						<b>5.19</b>		<b>0.09</b>

**Methodology**

<sup>a</sup> EPA WebFIRE PM and PM10 emission factors for Grey Iron Foundries - Grinding/Cleaning (Table 12.10-7, SCC#30400340); and  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Factor (lbs/ton) \* Capacity (lbs/hr) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) before controls \* (1-control efficiency)  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate after controls (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

**Notes**

\* Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers (PM10), not particulate matter (PM), is considered as a "regulated air pollutant". US EPA has directed states to regulate PM10 emissions as surrogate for PM2.5 emissions.

\* PM 2.5 emissions are assumed equal to PM10 emissions.

**Appendix A: Process Particulate Emissions  
Potential Metal Hazardous Air Pollutant Process Emissions (MHAP)  
from the Machining Operations**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unit ID	* Total Uncontrolled Potential Particulate (PM) (tons/yr)	Weight % Chromium Compounds	Weight % Lead Compounds	Weight % Manganese Compounds	Weight % Nickel Compounds	Chromium Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)	Lead Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)	Manganese Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)	Nickel Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line</b>									
Lathe Machine M1800 (LM1) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	3.723	12.00%	0.70%	10.00%	10.00%	0.447	0.026	0.372	0.372
Vertical Turret Lathe M1905 (LM2) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	15.823	12.00%	0.70%	10.00%	10.00%	1.899	0.111	1.582	1.582
Vertical Turret Lathe M1900 (LM3) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	9.308	12.00%	0.70%	10.00%	10.00%	1.117	0.065	0.931	0.931
Vertical Turret Lathe M1921 (LM4) controlled by portable dust collector (BH5)	5.361	12.00%	0.70%	10.00%	10.00%	0.643	0.038	0.536	0.536
<b>Total Uncontrolled Potential Emissions (tons/yr)</b>						<b>4.11</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>3.42</b>	<b>3.42</b>
<b>Control Efficiency (%)</b>						<b>98%</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>98%</b>
<b>Controlled Potential Emissions (tons/year)</b>						<b>0.082</b>	<b>0.005</b>	<b>0.068</b>	<b>0.07</b>

**Methodology:**

Uncontrolled Potential Emissions (tons/yr) = Total Potential Particulate (tons/yr) \* Weight % Metal HAP  
Controlled Potential Emissions (tons/yr) = Uncontrolled Potential Emissions (tons/yr) \*(1 - Control Efficiency (%))

<b>Total Combined HAPs (tons/yr)</b>	<b>11.19</b>
<b>Controlled Potential Emissions (tons/year)</b>	<b>0.22</b>

**Notes:**

Total emissions based on rated capacity at 8,760 hours/year.

\* The Total Uncontrolled Potential Particulate (PM) Process Emissions from the Metal Machining Operations, taken from page 8 of 14, of this Appendix.

Potential emissions for the metallic HAPs, including: Chromium, Lead, Manganese and Nickel, were determined using a "worst case" content from the various materials used by the source, taken from MSDSs provided by the source.

> Metal HAPS, including Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Manganese and Nickel, are particulate in nature and can be controlled using a control device.

The clutch parts manufacturing line, expander tubes, and OHDB/Light Rail Manufacturing machining operations do not generate HAPs emissions.

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations  
Particulate Emissions (PM)  
from the Grinding Operations**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unit ID	Maximum Capacity (lbs/hr)	Control Efficiency (%)	Pollutant	Emission Factor <sup>a</sup> (lbs/ton)	Emission Rate before Controls (lbs/hr)	Emission Rate before Controls (tons/yr)	Emission Rate after Controls (lb/hr)	Emission Rate after Controls (tons/yr)
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line</b>								
Grinder M1796 (G1) controlled by baghouse (BH3)	0.50	98.0%	PM	17.0	4.25E-03	<b>0.019</b>	8.50E-05	<b>3.72E-04</b>
			PM10*	1.7	4.25E-04	<b>0.002</b>	8.50E-06	<b>3.72E-05</b>
Grinder M1797 (G2) controlled by baghouse (BH4)	0.50	98.0%	PM	17.0	4.25E-03	<b>0.019</b>	8.50E-05	<b>3.72E-04</b>
			PM10*	1.7	4.25E-04	<b>0.002</b>	8.50E-06	<b>3.72E-05</b>
Subtotal				PM	8.50E-03	0.037	1.70E-04	7.45E-04
				PM10	8.50E-04	3.72E-03	1.70E-05	7.45E-05
<b>Clutch Parts Manufacturing Line</b>								
Sander (S2) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	75.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	0.638	<b>2.792</b>	6.38E-03	<b>0.028</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.064	<b>0.279</b>	6.38E-04	<b>2.79E-03</b>
Grinder (G3) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.017	<b>0.074</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	1.70E-03	<b>7.45E-03</b>
Grinder (G4) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.0170	<b>0.074</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	0.002	<b>0.007</b>
Subtotal				PM	4.04	17.68	0.04	0.18
				PM10	0.40	1.77	0.00	0.02
<b>New Expander Tubes</b>								
Grinder (G5) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	100.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	0.850	<b>3.723</b>	0.009	<b>0.037</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.085	<b>0.372</b>	8.50E-04	<b>3.72E-03</b>
Grinder (G6) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	100.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	0.850	<b>3.723</b>	0.0085	<b>0.037</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.085	<b>0.372</b>	0.001	<b>0.004</b>
Subtotal				PM	1.70	7.45	0.02	0.07
				PM10	0.17	0.74	0.00	0.01
<b>New Light Rail Manufacturing Line</b>								
Grinder (G8) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.017	<b>0.074</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	1.70E-03	<b>7.45E-03</b>
Vertical Belt Sander (S4) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	75.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	0.638	<b>2.792</b>	0.0064	<b>0.028</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.064	<b>0.279</b>	0.001	<b>0.003</b>
Subtotal				PM	2.34	10.24	0.02	0.10
				PM10	0.23	1.02	0.00	0.01
<b>New OHDB Line</b>								
Grinder (G7) controlled by baghouse (BH6)	200.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	1.700	<b>7.446</b>	0.017	<b>0.074</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.170	<b>0.745</b>	1.70E-03	<b>7.45E-03</b>
Subtotal				PM	1.70	7.45	0.02	0.07
				PM10	0.17	0.74	0.00	0.01
<b>New Wichita Large Friction Discs</b>								
Sander (S5) controlled by baghouse (BH2)	75.0	99.0%	PM	17.0	0.638	<b>2.792</b>	0.006	<b>0.028</b>
			PM10*	1.7	0.064	<b>0.279</b>	6.38E-04	<b>2.79E-03</b>
Subtotal				PM	0.64	2.79	0.01	0.03
				PM10	0.06	0.28	0.00	0.003
					<b>Total PM:</b>	<b>45.64</b>		<b>0.46</b>
					<b>Total PM10:</b>	<b>4.56</b>		<b>0.05</b>

**Methodology**

<sup>a</sup> EPA WebFIRE PM and PM10 emission factors for Grey Iron Foundries - Grinding/Cleaning (Table 12.10-7, SCC#30400340); and  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Factor (lbs/ton) \* Capacity (lbs/hr) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 before controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (lbs/hr) = Emission Rate (lbs/hr) before controls \* (1-control efficiency)  
Emission Rate for PM and PM10 after controls (tons/yr) = Emission Rate after controls (lbs/hr) \* (8760 hours/1 year) \* (1 ton/2000 lbs)

**Notes**

\* Under the Part 70 Permit program (40 CFR 70), particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to a nominal 10 micrometers  
\* PM 2.5 emissions are assumed equal to PM10 emissions.

**Appendix A: Process Particulate Emissions  
Potential Metal Hazardous Air Pollutant Process Emissions (MHAP)  
from the Grinding Operations**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Unit ID	* Total Uncontrolled Potential Particulate (PM) (tons/yr)	Weight % Chromium Compounds	Weight % Lead Compounds	Weight % Manganese Compounds	Weight % Nickel Compounds	Chromium Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)	Lead Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)	Manganese Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)	Nickel Compounds Emissions (ton/yr)
<b>Brake Assembly &amp; Brake Parts Manufacturing Line</b>									
Grinder M1796 (G1) controlled by baghouse (BH3)	0.0186	12.00%	0.70%	10.00%	10.00%	2.23E-03	1.30E-04	1.86E-03	1.9E-03
Grinder M1797 (G2) controlled by baghouse (BH4)	0.0186	12.00%	0.70%	10.00%	10.00%	2.23E-03	1.30E-04	1.86E-03	1.9E-03
<b>Total Uncontrolled Potential Emissions (tons/yr)</b>						<b>4.47E-03</b>	<b>2.61E-04</b>	<b>3.72E-03</b>	<b>3.72E-03</b>
<b>Control Efficiency (%)</b>						<b>98%</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>98%</b>	<b>98%</b>
<b>Controlled Potential Emissions (tons/year)</b>						<b>8.94E-05</b>	<b>5.21E-06</b>	<b>7.45E-05</b>	<b>7.45E-05</b>

**Methodology:**

Uncontrolled Potential Emissions (tons/yr) = Total Potential Particulate (tons/yr) \* Weight % Metal HAP

Controlled Potential Emissions (tons/yr) = Uncontrolled Potential Emissions (tons/yr) \*(1 - Control Efficiency (%))

<b>Total Combined HAPs (tons/yr)</b>	<b>1.22E-02</b>
<b>Controlled Potential Emissions (tons/year)</b>	<b>2.43E-04</b>

**Notes:**

Total emissions based on rated capacity at 8,760 hours/year.

\* Total Uncontrolled Potential Particulate (PM) Process Emissions from the Metal Grinding Operations, taken from page 10 of 14, of this Appendix.

Potential emissions for the metallic HAPs, including: Chromium, Lead, Manganese and Nickel, were determined using a "worst case" content from the various materials used by the source, taken from MSDSs provided by the source.

> Metal HAPS, including Cadmium, Chromium, Lead, Manganese and Nickel, are particulate in nature and can be controlled using a control device. The clutch parts manufacturing line, expander tubes, and OHDB/Light Rail Manufacturing grinding operations do not generate HAPs emissions.

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations  
Particulate and HAP Emissions (PM) from  
Light Rail Blaster (BL1)**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Emission Unit	Amount of Material Collected (lbs/hr)*	Unlimited Potential to Emit PM/PM10 (tons/yr)**	Dust Collector Control Efficiency (%)	Potential to Emit After Control (lbs/hr)	Potential to Emit After Control (tons/yr)	Weight % Manganese	Potential to Emit Manganese (tons/yr)
Light Rail Blaster	2.44	10.69	99.00%	0.024	0.11	0.60%	0.06

**Methodology**

\* Amount of material collected in the dust collector provided by the source.

\*\* The grit blaster consists of a cyclone separator and dust collector. The cyclone separator has been determined to be integral to the process, so the unlimited potential to emit will be determined after the cyclone but before the dust

Unlimited PTE PM/PM10 (tons/yr) = Amount of Material Collected (lbs/hr) \* 8,760 (hrs/yr) \* 1/2000 (ton/lbs)

PTE After Control (lbs/hr) = Amount of Material Collected (lbs/hr) \* (1 - % Control Efficiency)

PTE After Control (tons/yr) = Amount of Material Collected (lbs/hr) \* (1 - % Control Efficiency) \* 8,760 (hrs/yr) \* 1/2000 (ton/lbs)

PTE Manganese (tons/yr) = Unlimited PTE PM/PM10 (tons/yr) \* Weight % Manganese

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations  
Natural Gas Combustion Only  
MM BTU/HR <100**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Combustion Source	Unit ID	# of units	Heat Input per unit (MMBtu/hr)	Total Heat Input (MMBtu/hr)
Boiler	B1	1	12.56	12.56
Boiler	B2	1	12.56	12.56
Hot Water Boiler	HWB1	1	0.34	0.34
Paint Drying Oven	OV1	1	1.00	1.00
Permafuse Oven	OV2	1	0.80	0.80
Heat Treat Oven	OV7	1	0.60	0.60
Cabinet Oven	OV10	1	0.30	0.30
Aqua Master Parts Washer				
Pre-wash Burner	PW1	1	0.27	1.49
Dip Stage Burner		1	0.70	
Rinse Stage Burner		1	0.27	
Blow-off Stage Burner		1	0.25	
<b>Totals:</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>29.66</b>	<b>29.66</b>

Heat Input Capacity MMBtu/hr	HHV mmBtu mmscf	Potential Throughput MMCF/yr
29.7	1000	259.8

Emission Factor in lb/MMCF	Pollutant						
	PM*	PM10*	direct PM2.5*	SO2	NOx	VOC	CO
	1.9	7.6	7.6	0.6	100	5.5	84
Potential Emission in tons/yr	0.25	0.99	0.99	0.08	**see below	0.71	10.91

\*PM emission factor is filterable PM only. PM10 emission factor is filterable and condensable PM10 combined.  
 PM2.5 emission factor is filterable and condensable PM2.5 combined.  
 \*\*Emission Factors for NOx: Uncontrolled = 100, Low NOx Burner = 50, Low NOx Burners/Flue gas recirculation = 32

**Methodology**

All emission factors are based on normal firing.  
 MMBtu = 1,000,000 Btu  
 MMCF = 1,000,000 Cubic Feet of Gas  
 Emission Factors are from AP 42, Chapter 1.4, Tables 1.4-1, 1.4-2, 1.4-3, SCC #1-02-006-02, 1-01-006-02, 1-03-006-02, and 1-03-006-03  
 Potential Throughput (MMCF) = Heat Input Capacity (MMBtu/hr) x 8,760 hrs/yr x 1 MMCF/1,000 MMBtu  
 Emission (tons/yr) = Throughput (MMCF/yr) x Emission Factor (lb/MMCF)/2,000 lb/ton

Emission Factor in lb/MMcf	HAPs - Organics				
	Benzene	Dichlorobenzene	Formaldehyde	Hexane	Toluene
	2.10E-03	1.20E-03	7.50E-02	1.80E+00	3.40E-03
Potential Emission in tons/yr	2.7E-04	1.6E-04	9.7E-03	0.23	4.4E-04

Emission Factor in lb/MMcf	HAPs - Metals				
	Lead	Cadmium	Chromium	Manganese	Nickel
	5.00E-04	1.10E-03	1.40E-03	3.80E-04	2.10E-03
Potential Emission in tons/yr	6.5E-05	1.4E-04	1.8E-04	4.9E-05	2.7E-04

Total HAPs **0.25** tons/yr

Worst Single HAP (hexane) **0.23** tons/yr

Methodology is the same as page 1.

The five highest organic and metal HAPs emission factors are provided above.  
 Additional HAPs emission factors are available in AP-42, Chapter 1.4.

Emission Factor in lb/MMcf	Greenhouse Gas		
	CO2	CH4	N2O
	120,000	2.3	2.2
Potential Emission in tons/yr	15,589	0.3	0.3
Summed Potential Emissions in tons/yr	15,590		
CO2e Total in tons/yr based on 11/29/2013 federal GWPs	15,682		
CO2e Total in tons/yr based on 10/30/2009 federal GWPs	15,684		

Emission Factors are from AP 42, Table 1.4-2 SCC #1-02-006-02, 1-01-006-02, 1-03-006-02, and 1-03-006-03.  
 Greenhouse Warming Potentials (GWP) from Table A-1 of 40 CFR Part 98 Subpart A.  
 Emission (tons/yr) = Throughput (MMCF/yr) x Emission Factor (lb/MMCF)/2,000 lb/ton  
 CO2e (tons/yr) = CO2 Potential Emission ton/yr x CO2 GWP (1) + CH4 Potential Emission ton/yr x CH4 GWP (21) + N2O Potential Emission ton/yr x N2O GWP (310).

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines - Diesel Fuel**  
**Output Rating (<=600 HP)**  
**Maximum Input Rate (<=4.2 MMBtu/hr)**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Output Horsepower Rating (hp)	97.0
Maximum Hours Operated per Year	500
Potential Throughput (hp-hr/yr)	48,500

	Pollutant						
	PM*	PM10*	direct PM2.5*	SO2	NOx	VOC	CO
Emission Factor in lb/hp-hr	0.0022	0.0022	0.0022	0.0021	0.0310	0.0025	0.0067
Potential Emission in tons/yr	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.75	0.06	0.16

\*PM and PM2.5 emission factors are assumed to be equivalent to PM10 emission factors. No information was given regarding which method was used to determine the factor or the fraction of PM10 which is condensable.

**Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)**

	Pollutant							Total PAH HAPs***
	Benzene	Toluene	Xylene	1,3-Butadiene	Formaldehyde	Acetaldehyde	Acrolein	
Emission Factor in lb/hp-hr****	6.53E-06	2.86E-06	2.00E-06	2.74E-07	8.26E-06	5.37E-06	6.48E-07	1.18E-06
Potential Emission in tons/yr	1.6E-04	6.9E-05	4.8E-05	6.6E-06	2.0E-04	1.3E-04	1.6E-05	2.9E-05

\*\*\*PAH = Polyaromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs are considered HAPs, since they are considered Polycyclic Organic Matter)

\*\*\*\*Emission factors in lb/hp-hr were calculated using emission factors in lb/MMBtu and a brake specific fuel consumption of 7,000 Btu / hp-hr (AP-42 Table 3.3-1).

<b>Potential Emission of Total HAPs (tons/yr)</b>	<b>6.6E-04</b>
---	----------------

**Green House Gas Emissions (GHG)**

	Pollutant		
	CO2	CH4	N2O
Emission Factor in lb/hp-hr	#####	4.63E-05	9.26E-06
Potential Emission in tons/yr	28	1.12E-03	2.25E-04

<b>Summed Potential Emissions in tons/yr</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>CO2e Total in tons/yr based on 11/29/2013 federal GWPs</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>CO2e Total in tons/yr based on 10/30/2009 federal GWPs</b>	<b>28</b>

**Methodology**

Emission Factors are from AP42 (Supplement B 10/96), Tables 3.3-1 and 3.3-2

CH4 and N2O Emission Factor from 40 CFR 98 Subpart C Table C-2.

Global Warming Potentials (GWP) from Table A-1 of 40 CFR Part 98 Subpart A.

Potential Throughput (hp-hr/yr) = [Output Horsepower Rating (hp)] \* [Maximum Hours Operated per Year]

Potential Emission (tons/yr) = [Potential Throughput (hp-hr/yr)] \* [Emission Factor (lb/hp-hr)] / [2,000 lb/ton]

CO2e (tons/yr) based on 11/29/2013 federal GWPs= CO2 Potential Emission ton/yr x CO2 GWP (1) + CH4 Potential

Emission ton/yr x CH4 GWP (25) + N2O Potential Emission ton/yr x N2O GWP (298).

CO2e (tons/yr) based on 10/30/2009 federal GWPs = CO2 Potential Emission ton/yr x CO2 GWP (1) + CH4 Potential

Emission ton/yr x CH4 GWP (21) + N2O Potential Emission ton/yr x N2O GWP (310).

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Fugitive Dust Emissions - Paved Roads**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

**Paved Roads at Industrial Site**

The following calculations determine the amount of emissions created by unpaved roads, based on 8,760 hours of use and AP-42, Ch 13.2.2 (12/2003).

**Vehicle Information (provided by source)**

Vehicle Type	Maximum number of vehicles	Maximum number of one-way trips per day per vehicle type	Maximum trips per day (trip/day)	Maximum Weight of Vehicle (tons)	Maximum Weight of Load (tons)	Maximum Weight of Vehicle & Load (tons/trip)	Total Weight driven per day (ton/day)	Total Weight driven per year (ton/yr)	Maximum one-way distance (feet/trip)	Maximum one-way distance (mi/trip)	Maximum one-way miles (miles/day)	Maximum one-way miles (miles/yr)
Personal Car/Truck	50.0	2.0	100.0	2.0	0.7	2.7	270.0	98,550.0	1,350.0	0.3	25.6	9,332.4
Freight Truck (6 axles)	5.0	2.0	10.0	16.0	32.0	48.0	480.0	175,200.0	1,350.0	0.3	2.6	933.2
<b>Total</b>			<b>110.0</b>			<b>50.7</b>	<b>750.0</b>	<b>273,750.0</b>	<b>2,700.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>10,265.6</b>

Average Vehicle Weight Per Trip =  $\frac{6.8}{0.26}$  tons/trip  
 Average Miles Per Trip =  $\frac{0.26}{0.26}$  miles/trip

Unmitigated Emission Factor,  $E_f = k \cdot [(sL/2)^{0.65}] \cdot [(W/3)^{1.5}] - C$  (Equation 1 from AP-42 13.2.1)

	PM	PM10	PM2.5	
where k =	0.082	0.016	0.0024	lb/mi = particle size multiplier (AP-42 Table 13.2.1-1)
W =	6.8	6.8	6.8	tons = average vehicle weight (provided by source)
C =	0.00047	0.00047	0.00036	lb/mi = emission factor for vehicle exhaust, brake wear, and tire wear (AP-42 Table 13.2.1-2)
sL =	0.6	0.6	0.6	g/m <sup>2</sup> = Ubiquitous Baseline Silt Loading Values of paved roads (Table 13.2.1-3 for summer months)

Taking natural mitigation due to precipitation into consideration, Mitigated Emission Factor,  $E_{ext} = E_f \cdot [1 - (p/4N)]$

Mitigated Emission Factor,  $E_{ext} = E_f \cdot [1 - (p/4N)]$   
 where P =  $\frac{125}{365}$  days of rain greater than or equal to 0.01 inches (see Fig. 13.2.2-1)  
 N = 365 days per year

	PM	PM10	PM2.5	
Unmitigated Emission Factor, $E_f$ =	0.13	0.025	3.40E-03	lb/mile
Mitigated Emission Factor, $E_{ext}$ =	0.12	0.022	3.11E-03	lb/mile
Dust Control Efficiency =	50%	50%	50%	(pursuant to control measures outlined in fugitive dust control plan)

Vehicle Type	Unmitigated PTE of PM (tons/yr)	Unmitigated PTE of PM10 (tons/yr)	Unmitigated PTE of PM2.5 (tons/yr)	Mitigated PTE of PM (tons/yr)	Mitigated PTE of PM10 (tons/yr)	Mitigated PTE of PM2.5 (tons/yr)	Controlled PTE of PM (tons/yr)	Controlled PTE of PM10 (tons/yr)	Controlled PTE of PM2.5 (tons/yr)
Personal Car/Truck	0.60	0.11	0.02	0.55	0.10	0.01	0.27	0.05	0.01
Freight Truck (6 axles)	0.06	0.01	0.002	0.05	0.01	0.001	0.03	0.01	0.001
<b>Total</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.01</b>

**Methodology**

Maximum trips per day (trip/day) = [Maximum number of vehicles \* Maximum number of one-way trips per day per vehicle type]  
 Maximum Weight of Vehicle & Load (tons/trip) = [Maximum Weight of Vehicle (tons) + Maximum Weight of Load (tons)]  
 Total Weight driven per day (ton/day) = [Maximum Weight of Vehicle & Load (tons/trip)] \* [Maximum trips per day (trip/day)]  
 Total Weight driven per year (ton/yr) = [Maximum trips per day (trip/day) \* 365 days/yr]  
 Maximum one-way distance (mi/trip) = [Maximum one-way distance (feet/trip) / 5280 ft/mile]  
 Maximum one-way miles (miles/day) = [Maximum trips per year (trip/day)] \* [Maximum one-way distance (mi/trip)]  
 Maximum one-way miles (miles/yr) = [Maximum one-way distance (mi/day) \* 365 days/yr]  
 Average Vehicle Weight Per Trip (tons/trip) = SUM[Total Weight driven per day (ton/day)] / SUM[Maximum trips per day (trip/day)]  
 Average Miles Per Trip (miles/trip) = SUM[Maximum one-way miles (miles/day)] / SUM[Maximum trips per year (trip/day)]  
 Unmitigated PTE (tons/yr) = (Maximum one-way miles (miles/yr)) \* (Unmitigated Emission Factor (lb/mile)) \* (ton/2000 lbs)  
 Mitigated PTE (tons/yr) = (Maximum one-way miles (miles/yr)) \* (Mitigated Emission Factor (lb/mile)) \* (ton/2000 lbs)  
 Controlled PTE (tons/yr) = (Mitigated PTE (tons/yr)) \* (1 - Dust Control Efficiency)

**Abbreviations**

PM = Particulate Matter      PM10 = Particulate Matter (<10 um)      PTE = Potential to Emit

**Appendix A: Emission Calculations**  
**Reciprocating Internal Combustion Engines - Natural Gas**  
**2-Stroke Lean-Burn (2SLB) Engines**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Source Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

Maximum Heat Input Capacity (MMBtu/hr)	0.42
Maximum Hours Operated per Year (hr/yr)	500
Potential Fuel Usage (MMBtu/yr)	210
High Heat Value (MMBtu/MMscf)	1020
Potential Fuel Usage (MMcf/yr)	0.21

Criteria Pollutants	Pollutant						
	PM*	PM10*	PM2.5*	SO2	NOx	VOC	CO
Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)	3.84E-02	4.83E-02	4.83E-02	5.88E-04	3.17E+00	1.20E-01	3.86E-01
Potential Emissions (tons/yr)	0.004	0.01	0.01	6.2E-05	0.33	0.01	0.04

\*PM emission factor is for filterable PM-10. PM10 emission factor is filterable PM10 + condensable PM.  
 PM2.5 emission factor is filterable PM2.5 + condensable PM.

**Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs)**

Pollutant	Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)	Potential Emissions (tons/yr)
Acetaldehyde	7.76E-03	8.1E-04
Acrolein	7.78E-03	8.2E-04
Benzene	1.94E-03	2.0E-04
1,3-Butadiene	8.20E-04	8.6E-05
Ethylbenzene	1.08E-04	1.1E-05
<b>Formaldehyde</b>	<b>5.52E-02</b>	<b>0.006</b>
Methanol	2.48E-03	2.6E-04
Methylene Chloride	1.47E-04	1.5E-05
Hexane	4.45E-04	4.7E-05
Toluene	9.63E-04	1.0E-04
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	8.46E-04	8.9E-05
Total PAH**	1.34E-04	1.4E-05
<b>Total</b>		<b>0.01</b>

HAP pollutants consist of the twelve highest HAPs included in AP-42 Table 3.2-1.

\*\*PAH = Polyaromatic Hydrocarbon (PAHs are considered HAPs, since they are considered Polycyclic Organic Matter)

**Methodology**

Emission Factors are from AP-42 (Supplement F, July 2000), Table 3.2-1

Potential Fuel Usage (MMBtu/yr) = [Maximum Heat Input Capacity (MMBtu/hr)] \* [Maximum Hours Operating per Year (hr/yr)]

Potential Emissions (tons/yr) = [Potential Fuel Usage (MMBtu/yr)] \* [Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)] / [2000 lb/ton]

Greenhouse Gases (GHGs)	Greenhouse Gas (GHG)		
	CO2	CH4	N2O
Emission Factor in lb/MMBtu*	110	1.25	2.2
Emission Factor in lb/MMcf**			2.2
Potential Emission in tons/yr	11.55	0.13	0.00
Summed Potential Emissions in tons/yr	11.68		
CO2e Total in tons/yr based on 11/29/2013 federal GWPs	14.90		
CO2e Total in tons/yr based on 10/30/2009 federal GWPs	14.38		

**Methodology**

\*The CO2 and CH4 emission factors are from Emission Factors are from AP-42 (Supplement F, July 2000), Table 3.2-2

\*\*The N2O emission factor is from AP 42, Table 1.4-2. The N2O Emission Factor for uncontrolled is 2.2. The N2O Emission Factor for low Nox burner is 0.64.

Global Warming Potentials (GWP) from Table A-1 of 40 CFR Part 98 Subpart A.

For CO2 and CH4: Emission (tons/yr) = [Potential Fuel Usage (MMBtu/yr)] \* [Emission Factor (lb/MMBtu)] / [2,000 lb/ton]

For N2O: Emission (tons/yr) = [Potential Fuel Usage (MMCF/yr)] \* [Emission Factor (lb/MMCF)] / [2,000 lb/ton]

CO2e (tons/yr) = CO2 Potential Emission ton/yr x CO2 GWP (1) + CH4 Potential Emission ton/yr x CH4 GWP (21) + N2O Potential Emission ton/yr x N2O GWP (310).

**Abbreviations**

PM = Particulate Matter  
 PM10 = Particulate Matter (<10 um)  
 SO2 = Sulfur Dioxide

NOx = Nitrous Oxides  
 VOC - Volatile Organic Compounds  
 CO = Carbon Monoxide

CO2 = Carbon Dioxide  
 CH4 = Methane  
 N2O = Nitrous Oxide  
 CO2e = CO2 equivalent emissions

**Appendix A: Emissions Calculations  
Welding and Thermal Cutting**

**Company Name:** Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction  
**Suorce Address:** 1031 East Hillside Drive, Bloomington, IN 47401  
**Permit No.:** 105-33914-00013  
**Reviewer:** Brian Wright

PROCESS	Number of Stations	Max. electrode consumption per station (lbs/hr)	EMISSION FACTORS* (lb pollutant/lb electrode)				EMISSIONS (lbs/hr)				HAPS (lbs/hr)
			PM = PM10	Mn	Ni	Cr	PM = PM10	Mn	Ni	Cr	
WELDING											
Metal Inert Gas (MIG)(carbon steel)	1	0.02	0.0055	0.0005			0.000	0.000	0.000	0	0.000
Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG)(carbon steel)	1	0.02	0.0055	0.0005			0.000	0.000	0.000	0	0.000
<b>EMISSION TOTALS</b>											
Potential Emissions lbs/hr							0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Potential Emissions lbs/day							0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Potential Emissions tons/year							0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Methodology:**

\*Emission Factors are default values for carbon steel unless a specific electrode type is noted in the Process column.

\*\*Emission Factor for plasma cutting from American Welding Society (AWS). Trials reported for wet cutting of 8 mm thick mild steel with 3.5 m/min cutting speed (at 0.2 g/min emitted). Therefore, the emission factor for plasma cutting is for 8 mm thick rather than 1 inch, and the maximum metal thickness is not used in calculating the emissions.

Using AWS average values: (0.25 g/min)/(3.6 m/min) x (0.0022 lb/g)/(39.37 in./m) x (1,000 in.) = 0.0039 lb/1,000 in. cut, 8 mm thick

Plasma cutting emissions, lb/hr: (# of stations)(max. cutting rate, in./min.)(60 min./hr.)(emission factor, lb. pollutant/1,000 in. cut, 8 mm thick)

Cutting emissions, lb/hr: (# of stations)(max. metal thickness, in.)(max. cutting rate, in./min.)(60 min./hr.)(emission factor, lb. pollutant/1,000 in. cut, 1" thick)

Welding emissions, lb/hr: (# of stations)(max. lbs of electrode used/hr/station)(emission factor, lb. pollutant/lb. of electrode used)

Emissions, lbs/day = emissions, lbs/hr x 24 hrs/day

Emissions, tons/yr = emissions, lb/hr x 8,760 hrs/year x 1 ton/2,000 lbs.



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • [www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

**Michael R. Pence**  
*Governor*

**Thomas W. Easterly**  
*Commissioner*

## SENT VIA U.S. MAIL: CONFIRMED DELIVERY AND SIGNATURE REQUESTED

**TO:** Peggy Mullins  
Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction  
920 Lake Road  
Medina, OH 44256

**DATE:** March 3, 2014

**FROM:** Matt Stuckey, Branch Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

**SUBJECT:** Final Decision  
MSOP - Minor Permit Revision  
105 - 33914 - 00013

Enclosed is the final decision and supporting materials for the air permit application referenced above. Please note that this packet contains the original, signed, permit documents.

The final decision is being sent to you because our records indicate that you are the contact person for this application. However, if you are not the appropriate person within your company to receive this document, please forward it to the correct person.

A copy of the final decision and supporting materials has also been sent via standard mail to:  
Matthew Jereb, Plant Manager  
OAQ Permits Branch Interested Parties List

If you have technical questions regarding the enclosed documents, please contact the Office of Air Quality, Permits Branch at (317) 233-0178, or toll-free at 1-800-451-6027 (ext. 3-0178), and ask to speak to the permit reviewer who prepared the permit. If you think you have received this document in error, please contact Joanne Smiddie-Brush of my staff at 1-800-451-6027 (ext 3-0185), or via e-mail at [jbrush@idem.IN.gov](mailto:jbrush@idem.IN.gov).

Final Applicant Cover letter.dot 6/13/2013



# INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

*We Protect Hoosiers and Our Environment.*

100 N. Senate Avenue • Indianapolis, IN 46204  
(800) 451-6027 • (317) 232-8603 • [www.idem.IN.gov](http://www.idem.IN.gov)

**Michael R. Pence**  
Governor

**Thomas W. Easterly**  
Commissioner

TO: Interested Parties / Applicant

DATE: March 3, 2014

RE: Carlisle Industrial Brake and Friction / 105 - 33914 - 00013

FROM: Matthew Stuckey, Branch Chief  
Permits Branch  
Office of Air Quality

In order to conserve paper and reduce postage costs, IDEM's Office of Air Quality is now sending many permit decisions on CDs in Adobe PDF format. The enclosed CD contains information regarding the company named above.

This permit is also available on the IDEM website at:  
<http://www.in.gov/ai/appfiles/idem-caats/>

If you would like to request a paper copy of the permit document, please contact IDEM's central file room at:

Indiana Government Center North, Room 1201  
100 North Senate Avenue, MC 50-07  
Indianapolis, IN 46204  
Phone: 1-800-451-6027 (ext. 4-0965)  
Fax (317) 232-8659

**Please Note:** *If you feel you have received this information in error, or would like to be removed from the Air Permits mailing list, please contact Patricia Pear with the Air Permits Administration Section at 1-800-451-6027, ext. 3-6875 or via e-mail at [PPEAR@IDEM.IN.GOV](mailto:PPEAR@IDEM.IN.GOV).*

Enclosures  
CD Memo.dot 6/13/2013

# Mail Code 61-53

IDEM Staff	LPOGOST 3/3/2014 Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction 105 - 33914 - 00013 /final)			AFFIX STAMP HERE IF USED AS CERTIFICATE OF MAILING
Name and address of Sender		Indiana Department of Environmental Management Office of Air Quality – Permits Branch 100 N. Senate Indianapolis, IN 46204	Type of Mail:  <b>CERTIFICATE OF MAILING ONLY</b>	

Line	Article Number	Name, Address, Street and Post Office Address	Postage	Handling Charges	Act. Value (If Registered)	Insured Value	Due Send if COD	R.R. Fee	S.D. Fee	S.H. Fee	Rest. Del. Fee
											Remarks
1		Peggy Mullins Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction 920 Lake Road Medina OH 44256 (Source CAATS) Via confirmed delivery									
2		Matthew Jereb Plant Manager Carlisle Industrial Brake & Friction 1031 E Hillside Dr Bloomington IN 47401-6586 (RO CAATS)									
3		Monroe County Health Department 119 W 7th St Bloomington IN 47404-3989 (Health Department)									
4		Bloomington City Council and Mayors Office 401 N. Morton St. Bloomington IN 47402 (Local Official)									
5		Mr. Richard Monday 545 E. Margaret Dr. Terre Haute IN 47801 (Affected Party)									
6		Monroe County Commissioners Monroe County Courthouse, Room 322 Bloomington IN 47404 (Local Official)									
7		Brenda OBrien 911 E Grimes Lane Bloomington IN 47401 (Affected Party)									
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											

Total number of pieces Listed by Sender	Total number of Pieces Received at Post Office	Postmaster, Per (Name of Receiving employee)	The full declaration of value is required on all domestic and international registered mail. The maximum indemnity payable for the reconstruction of nonnegotiable documents under Express Mail document reconstructing insurance is \$50,000 per piece subject to a limit of \$50, 000 per occurrence. The maximum indemnity payable on Express mil merchandise insurance is \$500. The maximum indemnity payable is \$25,000 for registered mail, sent with optional postal insurance. See <b>Domestic Mail Manual R900, S913, and S921</b> for limitations of coverage on inured and COD mail. See <b>International Mail Manual</b> for limitations o coverage on international mail. Special handling charges apply only to Standard Mail (A) and Standard Mail (B) parcels.
---	--	--	--